



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



LATIN VERSE COMPOSITION,
ADAPTED TO DR. KENNEDY'S LATIN GRAMMAR.

Just published, in 12mo. price 2s. 6d. cloth,

PROGRESSIVE EXERCISES
IN
LATIN ELEGIAC VERSE.

BY THE

REV. E. WALFORD, M.A.

48. 1124

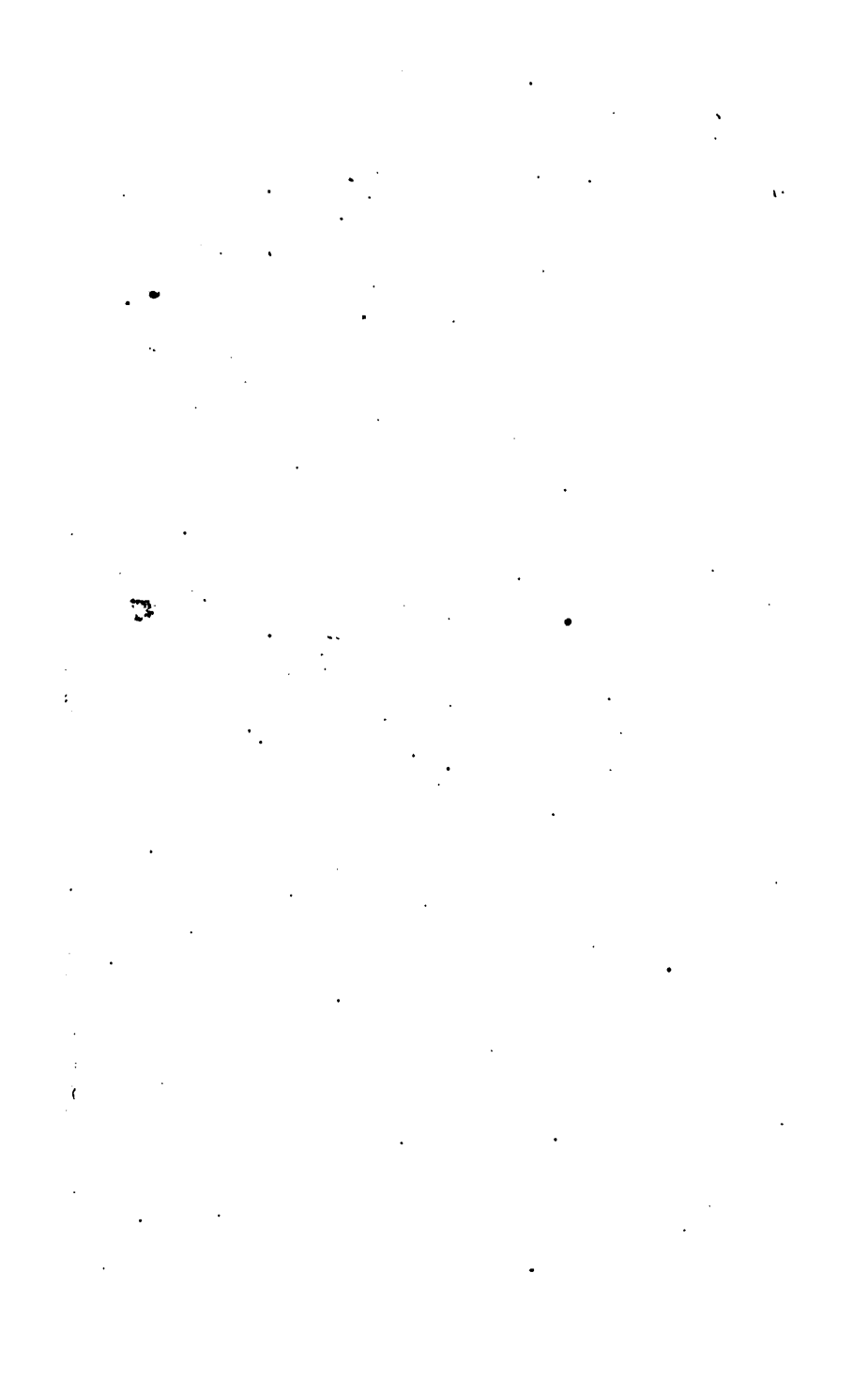
SCHOLAR OF BALLIOL COLLEGE, OXFORD, AND
ASSISTANT MASTER OF TUNBRIDGE SCHOOL.

EXTRACT FROM PREFACE.

THE present attempt to simplify for beginners the Art of Latin Versification has arisen from a sense of the great want of such a book for the use of the Lower and Middle Forms of a Public School, and I have now attempted to supply this want by a series of Progressive Exercises in Latin Elegiac Verse, which have been already tried and tested by my Pupils—not, I trust, wholly without success. The plan on which I have proceeded, is most simple. References have been made throughout the whole work, pointing to the various sections of Dr. Kennedy's Latin Grammar, by which almost every difficulty will be elucidated; and in the Third Part I have added at the foot of the page references to passages of the best Latin Poets, where either the words or construction intended to be used will readily be found. I have begun with the most elementary parts of a verse; and proceeding from them to longer portions, both of Hexameters and Pentameters, I have followed them up with a long series of Elegiac Couplets, as introductory to the Exercises which constitute the main part of the Volume. It is intended that these Exercises should become less easy as the Pupil advances further into the book; and this has been effected in two ways: first, by gradually withdrawing the copious references to the Rules of the Latin Grammar; and, secondly, by presenting the Pupil with more free and idiomatic English for translation.

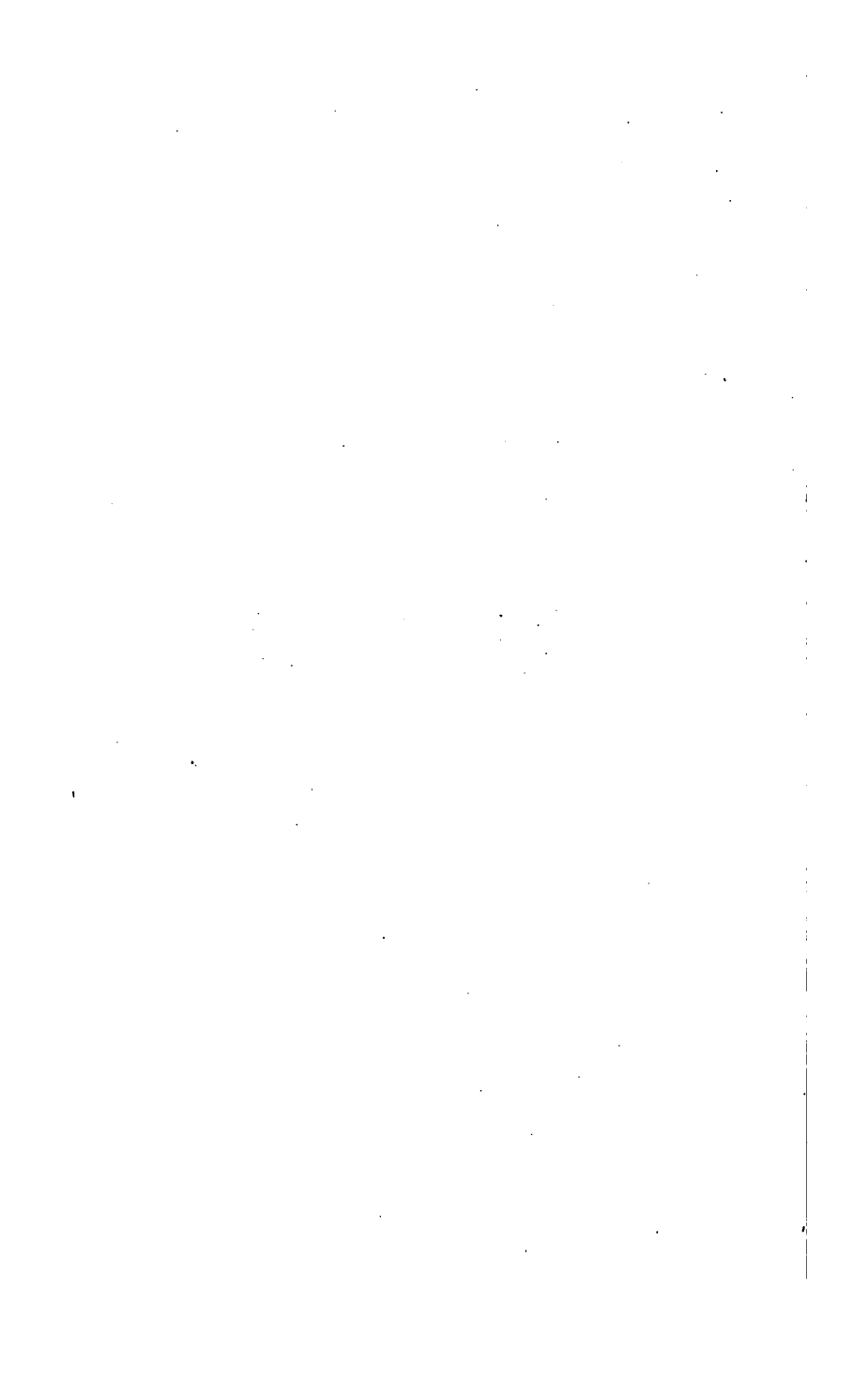
The advantages of insuring constant reference to the Latin Grammar, which is in the Pupil's hands, are too obvious to need being enforced by argument. It will be enough to say that this little work, while it so far facilitates the composition of verses as to save beginners from discouragement, will be found to assist and favour industry, and that it will force those who make use of it, even against their will, to become in some degree practically acquainted with the Rules of Syntax, which cannot be too often applied to Composition, even in the Higher Forms of a Public School.

LONDON: LONGMAN, BROWN,





A LATIN VOCABULARY.



A
LATIN VOCABULARY,

ARRANGED ON ETYMOLOGICAL PRINCIPLES,

AS AN

EXERCISE-BOOK

AND

FIRST LATIN DICTIONARY

FOR THE USE OF THE LOWER CLASSES IN SCHOOLS.

BY

BENJAMIN HALL KENNEDY, D.D.

PREBENDARY OF LICHFIELD.

LONDON:
LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, AND LONGMANS,
PATEBNOSTER ROW.

1848.



PREFACE.

This Latin Vocabulary is designed for the use of beginners, both as Exercise-book and Dictionary. As an Exercise-book, it is to be used after the method suggested in p. 99, and the ensuing pages, which can be applied to any Latin Grammar. As a Dictionary, it is so arranged that the learner will not only perceive the etymology of the Latin words which he looks out, but will also acquire a knowledge of the derivation of a great number of English words. He will have very little difficulty in finding the words he wants; and what difficulty he has is such as will assist his progress. Most words he will find under their initial letters; attention to the rules here subjoined will direct him to many others; and the few which do not fall under either of these heads he must discover by inquiry from his Master, if they are not indicated in the book he reads.

DIRECTIONS FOR FINDING THE PLACE OF MOST COMPOUNDED WORDS.

Of Compound Words in Latin, the greater number are compounded with Particles, which are the first elements in the Compound. By casting off the Particle, therefore, the second element will appear, under which the word must be sought in the Vocabulary. But as Particles in Composition undergo many changes, a list of these is now given, by attention to which the learner will see what letters to discard.

A (also becomes)	ab, abs, (au-fero au-fugio.)
Ad „ „ „	ac, af, ag, al, an, ap, ar, as, at.
Ambi „ „	amb, am, an.
Ante.	(anti-cipo.)
Bene.	
Circum.	
Con „ „	col, com, cor, co, (cog-nosco.)
Contra „ „	contro.
De.	

Dis (also becomes)	di, dif.
E	„ „ ex, ef.
In	„ „ il, im, ir, (ig-nosco, i-gnarus, i-gnavus.)
Inter	(intel-ligo.)
Intro.	
Male.	
Ob	„ „ oe, of, og, op, (obs-olesco, os-tendo.)
Per	„ „ pel (pe-ero.)
Præ.	
Pro	„ „ prod.
Post.	
Præter.	
Re	„ „ red.
Retro.	
Sub	„ „ suc, suf, sug, sum, sup, sur.
Se	„ „ sed.
Satis.	
Subter.	
Super.	
Sus.	
Trans.	

Sometimes other inseparable forms commence the Compound, as bi-, tri-, multi-, &c.

The Learner must also remember that

- (1) In the Compounds of many words *a* has been changed into *i*, as in those of the following:

Ago, cado, cano, frango,
Habeo, lateo, fateor, pango,
Salio, statuo, atque tango;
Capio, rapio, sapio, facio,
Jacio, lacio, placeo, taceo.

Also in many Compound Adjectives beginning with *in*, as inimicus (in-amicus), irritus (in-ratus).

- (2) In the Compounds of many words *a* has been changed into *e*, as in those of the following:

Arceo, carpo, damno, lacto,
Fatiscor, fallo, facio, jacto,
Gradior, patior, partior, tracto,
Pario, patro, atque cando.
Sacro, spargo, atque scando.

vii.

- (3) In the Compounds of the following words *a* has been changed into *u* :

Culco, salto, quatio.

- (4) In the Compounds of the following words *e* has been changed into *i* :

Egeo, teneo, emo,
Specio, sedeo, premo.

Also in some Compounds of *lego*.

- (5) In the Compounds of the following words *æ* has been changed into *i* :

Quæro, cædo, lædo.

Also in some Adjective Compounds after the Particle *in*, as *in-iquus* (*in-æquus*).

- (6) *Plaudo* in Composition becomes *-plodo*.

Claudo " " " " *-cludo.*

Causa " " " " *-cusa.*

Audio forms *obedio*.

When, therefore, after casting off the Particle, a form remains which the learner cannot find in the Vocabulary, let him see whether it is one of those which have suffered a Vowel-change; and if so, he must restore its true vowel, and so look it out. Thus, having the word *ambigo*, and casting off *amb*, he will change *igo* into *ago*, and look for *ambigo* under the latter word.

ERRATUM.

P. 80, l. 28, for *Aebilles* read *Achilles*.

the same time, the fact that the same person can be both a subject and an object of a relation is not a contradiction. For example, a person can be both a subject and an object of a relation of self-love.

It is also possible for a person to be both a subject and an object of a relation of self-love. For example, a person can be both a subject and an object of a relation of self-love. This is not a contradiction, because the same person can be both a subject and an object of a relation of self-love. This is not a contradiction, because the same person can be both a subject and an object of a relation of self-love.

It is also possible for a person to be both a subject and an object of a relation of self-love. For example, a person can be both a subject and an object of a relation of self-love. This is not a contradiction, because the same person can be both a subject and an object of a relation of self-love. This is not a contradiction, because the same person can be both a subject and an object of a relation of self-love.

It is also possible for a person to be both a subject and an object of a relation of self-love. For example, a person can be both a subject and an object of a relation of self-love. This is not a contradiction, because the same person can be both a subject and an object of a relation of self-love. This is not a contradiction, because the same person can be both a subject and an object of a relation of self-love.

It is also possible for a person to be both a subject and an object of a relation of self-love. For example, a person can be both a subject and an object of a relation of self-love. This is not a contradiction, because the same person can be both a subject and an object of a relation of self-love. This is not a contradiction, because the same person can be both a subject and an object of a relation of self-love.

It is also possible for a person to be both a subject and an object of a relation of self-love. For example, a person can be both a subject and an object of a relation of self-love. This is not a contradiction, because the same person can be both a subject and an object of a relation of self-love. This is not a contradiction, because the same person can be both a subject and an object of a relation of self-love.

VOCABULARY.

1. A, ab, *from*.
2. abi-es, ētis, *fir-tree*.
3. ac, atque, *and*.
4. accipit-er, ris, *hawk*.
5. ac-eo, ēre, *I am sour*.
6. acerb-us, a, um, *bitter, unripe*.
7. acerv-us, i, *heap*.
8. acu-o, ēre, *I sharpen*.
9. ad, *to*, AT.
10. adūl-or, ari, *I flatter*.
 1. æd-es, is, *temple*, pl. *house*.
 2. æg-er, ra, rum, *sick*.
 3. æmul-us, a, um, *rivalling*, EMULOUS.
 4. æqu-us, a, um, *level, just*.
 5. a-ēr, ēris, AIR, *atmosphere*.
 6. æ-s, ris, *brass, copper*.
 7. æstim-o, are, *I ESTEEM*.
 8. æst-us, ūs, *heat, tide*.
 9. æst-as, atis, *summer*.
20. æth-ēr, ēris, *sky*.
 1. æv-um, i, *age, time*.
 2. ag-er, ri, *field*.
 3. agger, is, *mound, rampart* (ad-gero).
5. Acid-us, a, um, ACID.—8. Acut-us, a, um, *sharpened*, ACUTE. Ac-us, ūs, *needle*. Aci-es, ei, *edge, array, battle*. Ac-er, ris, re, *keen, spirited*: acrimoni-a, æ, ACRIMONY.
10. Adulatio, nis, *flattery*, ADULATION.—1. Ædil-is, is, *Edile*. Ædific-o, are, *I build* (EDIFY): ædifici-um, i, EDIFICE.—2. Ægrè, *painfully, hardly*. Ægrot-us, a, um, *sick*: ægrot-o, are, *I am sick*.—3. Æmul-or, ari, *I EMULATE*.—4. Æquit-as, atis, EQUITY. Æqu-o, are, *I make even*. Æqual-is, e, EQUAL. Iniqu-us, a, um, *unjust*: iniquit-as, atis, INIQUITY. Æquor, is, *level surface, sea*.—7. Æstim-o, are, *I deem, I think*.—8. Æstu-o, are, *I boil, chafe* (ESTUARY).
21. Æt-as, atis (for ævitas), *life, age*. Ætern-us, a, um, ETERNAL.—2. Agricool-a, æ, *farmer*: agricultur-a, æ, AGRICULTURE. Peragr-o, are, *I traverse*; peregrè, *abroad*; peregrin-us, a, um, *foreign*.—3. Exagger-o, are,

4. agn-us, i, *lamb*.
5. ag-o, ěre, *I drive, I do*, (AGENT).
6. ai-o, *I say*, (Def.)
7. al-a, æ, *wing*.
8. alac-er, ris, re, *brisk*.
9. alaud-a, æ, *lark*.
30. alb-us, a, um, *white*.
1. alg-a, æ, *sea-weed*.
2. ali-us, a, ud, *another*.
3. al-o, ěre, *I nourish*.
4. alter, a, um, *the one, the other*.
5. alt-us, a, um, *high, deep*, (EXALT).
6. alve-us, i, *channel*.
7. amar-us, a, um, *bitter*.
8. amb-o, æ, o, *both*.
9. ambul-o, are, *I walk*, (amb-eo).
40. amict-us, ūs, *clothing* (amicio, ambi-jacio).
1. amic-us, a, um, *friendly*, AMICABLE (amo).
2. amit-a, æ, AUNT.
3. amn-is, is, *river*.
4. am-o, are, *I love*.
5. ampl-us, a, um, *large*, AMPLE.
6. an, *whether ? or ?*

I pile up, EXAGGERATE.—5. Agil-is, e, *nimble*, AGILE. Agit-o, are, *I ply*, AGITATE. Agm-en, inis, *troop, march*. Act-a, orum, ACTS. Actio, nis, ACTION (ACTIVE). Ambig-o, ere, *I doubt*: ambigu-us, a, um, *doubtful*, AMBIGUOUS. Cog-o, ere, *I gather, compel*: cogit-o, are, *I consider, plan*. Exig-o, ere, *I drive out, levy, finish*: exact-us, a, um, *finished*, EXACT: exigu-us, a, um, *small*: exam-en, inis (for exagimen), *swarm, balance*: examin-o, are, *I weigh*, EXAMINE. Perag-o, ere, *I complete*. Prodig-o, ere, *I lavish*: prodig-us, a, um, *lavish*, PRODIGAL. Redig-o, ere, *I bring back, reduce*. Subig-o, ere, *I subdue*. Transig-o, ere, *I drive through, finish*, TRANSACT.—7. Al-es, ĩtis, *winged, bird*.—8. Alacrit-as, atis, *briskness*, ALACRITY.

32. Alien-us, a, um, *strange, averse*, ALIEN.—3. Alm-us, a, um, *bounteous, genial*. Alumn-us, i, *nursling, pupil*. Aliment-um, i, *food*, ALIMENT.—4. Altern-us, a, um, ALTERNATE. Alterc-or, ari, *to dispute with one another*, ALTERCATE.—5. Altar-e, is, ALTAR.—6. Alvear-e, is, *hive*.
41. Amiciti-a, æ, *friendship*. Inimic-us, a, um, *unfriendly*, ENEMY: inimiciti-æ, arum, ENMITY.—4. Am-or, ōris, *love* (AMOROUS). Amœn-us, a, um, *pleasant*.

7. an-as, ātis, *duck*.
8. ancill-a, æ, *maid-servant*.
9. ancor-a, æ, **ANCHOR**.
50. ang-o, ère, *I pain*.
 1. angu-is, is, *snake*.
 2. angul-us, i, *corner*, **ANGLE**.
 3. anim-a, æ, *breath, soul*, **ANIMATION**.
 4. anim-us, i, *mind*.
 5. ann-us, i, *year*.
 6. anser, is, *goose*.
 7. ante, *before*.
 8. antiqu-us, a, um, **ANCIENT, ANTIQUE**, (ante).
 9. antr-um, i, *cave*.
60. ān-us, ūs, *old woman*.
 1. ap-er, ri, *wild-boar*.
 2. ap-ex, ĩcis, *point, tip, peak*.
 3. apt-us, a, um, *fit*, **APT** (apiscor).
 4. ap-is, is, *bee*.
 5. api-um, i, *parsley*.
 6. apric-us, a, um, *sunny*.
 7. aqu-a, æ, *water*.
 8. aquil-a, æ, **EAGLE**.
 9. aquilo, nis, *north-wind*.
70. ar-a, æ, *altar*.
 1. arane-a, æ, *spider*.
 2. arbit-er, ri, *umpire*.
 3. arbor, is, *tree*.
 4. arc-a, æ, *chest*, **ARK**.
 5. arc-eo, ère, *I keep off, restrain*.
 6. arcess-o, ère, *I send for* (ad-cio or accedo).
50. Ang-or, ōris, *pain*, **ANGUISH**. Angust-us, a, um, *narrow*.
 Anxi-us, a, um, **ANXIOUS**.—1. Anguill-a, æ, *eel*.—3. Animal, is, **ANIMAL**. Inanim-us, a, um, *lifeless*, **INANIMATE**.—
 4. Animadvert-o, ere, *I attend, remark, punish* (**ANIMADVERSION**). Unanim-is, e (us, a, um), **UNANIMOUS**.—
 5. Annu-us, a, um, **ANNUAL**. Annal-es, ium, **ANNALS**.
 Annon-a, æ, *yearly produce, yearly price of corn* (**ANNIVERSARY**).—7. Antiquit-as, atis, **ANTIQUITY**.
63. Apt-o, are, *I ADAPT*. Adipisc-or, i, *I obtain* (**ADEPT**).
 Inept-us, a, um, *inapt, silly*.
72. Arbitri-um, i, *decision*, **ARBITRATION**, *will*. Arbitr-or, ari, *I ARBITRATE, judge, think*.—4. Arcan-us, a, um, *secret*.—5. Arcet-us, a, um, *confined*. Coerc-eo, ère, *I confine, constrain* (**COERCION**). Exerc-eo, ère, *I EXERCISE*:

7. arc-us, ūs, *bow*, ARCH.
 8. ard-eo, ēre, *I am on fire*, (ARDENT).
 9. ardu-us, a, um, *steep, lofty*, ARDUOUS.
 80. aren-a, æ, *sand*.
 1. arid-us, a, um, *dry* (areo).
 2. argent-um, i, *silver*.
 3. argill-a, æ, *clay*.
 4. argu-o, ĕre, *I prove*, ARGUE.
 5. ari-es, ĕtis, *ram*.
 6. arist-a, æ, *ear of corn*.
 7. arm-a, orum, ARMS, ARMOUR, (Def.)
 8. ar-o, are, *I plough* (ARABLE).
 9. ar-s, tis, ART.
 90. art-us, uum, *limbs*, (Def.)
 1. arund-o, ĭnis, *reed*.
 2. ar-x, cis, *citadel* (arceo).
 3. as, sis, *a coin and weight*.
 4. asin-us, i, ASS.
 5. asper, a, um, *rough*.
 6. ass-us, a, um, *roasted*.
 7. astr-um, i, *star* (ASTRONOMY).
 8. ast, at, *but*.
 9. ast-us, ūs, *craft*.
 100. at-er, ra, rum, *black*.
 1. atri-um, i, *court yard, hall*.
 2. atr-ox, ocis, *cruel*, ATROCIOUS.
 3. aud-eo, ĕre, *I dare*.
 4. aud-io, ire, *I hear*.
 5. avar-us, a, um, *covetous*, AVARICIOUS (aveo).
 6. aven-a, æ, *oat*.
 7. av-eo, ĕre, *I covet*.
- exercit-us, ūs, *army*.—8. Ard-or, oris, *heat*, ARDOUR.
84. Argument-um, i, *proof*, ARGUMENT.—7. Arm-o, are, I ARM (ARMAMENT). Inerm-is, e, *unarmed*.—8. Ara-trum, i, *plough*. Arv-um, i, *field*. Arment-um, i, *herd*.—9. Artif-ex, icis, ARTIFICER; artifici-um, i, *skill, trade*, ARTIFICE. Iner-s, tis, *skillless, inactive*, INERT.
90. Articul-us, i, *joint*, ARTICLE.—5. Exasper-o, are, *I roughen*, EXASPERATE.—9. Astut-us, a, um, *crafty*.
100. Atrament-um, i, *ink*.—3. Aud-ax, acis, *daring*, AUDACIOUS.—4. Audienti-a, æ, *hearing*, AUDIENCE. Obed-io, ire, I OBEY (OBEDIENT).—5. Avariti-a, æ, AVARICE.—7. Avid-us, a, um, *greedy*; avidit-as, atis, *greediness*.

8. aug-eo, ēre, *I increase*, AUGMENT.
 9. av-is is, *bird*, (AVIARY).
 110. augur, is, *soothsayer*, AUGUR, (avis).
 1. aul-a, æ, HALL.
 2. aur-a, æ, *breeze*.
 3. aur-is, is, EAR.
 4. aurig-a, æ, *charioteer*.
 5. auror-a, æ, *morning*.
 6. aur-um, i, *gold*.
 7. auscult-o, are, *I listen*.
 8. aust-er, ri, *south-wind*.
 9. autem, *but*.
 120. auster-us, a, um, *dry*, AUSTERE.
 1. autumn-us, i, AUTUMN (augeo).
 2. av-us, i, *grandfather*.
 3. auxili-um, i, *help*, (AUXILIARY), (augeo).
 4. ax-is, is, AXLE, *pole*.
 5. Bacc-a, æ, *berry*.
 6. bacul-us, i, *staff*.
 7. balb-us, a, um, *stammering*.
 8. balne-um, i, (private) BATH : balne-æ, arum, (public) *baths*.
 9. bal-o, are, *I BLEAT*.
 130. barb-a, æ, BEARD.
 1. barbar-us, a, um, BARBAROUS.
 2. basi-um, i, *kiss*, BUSS.
 3. beat-us, a, um, *blessed* (beo).
 4. bellu-a, æ, *monster*.
 5. bell-um, i, *war*.
 6. bell-us, a, um, *pretty* (bonus).
 7. besti-a, æ, BEAST.

AVIDITY.—8. Auctio, nis, AUCTION. Auct-or, ōris, *adviser, promoter, informer*, AUTHOR. Auctorit-as, atis, *influence, recommendation*, AUTHORITY.—9. Auc-eps, upis (for aviceps), *fowler*; aucup-or, ari, *I catch, lie in wait for*.

110. Ausp-ex, icis (for avispe), *soothsayer*: auspici-um, i, AUSPICE. Augur-or, ari, *I divine*: august-us, a, um, *sacred*, AUGUST.
 121. Avi-a, æ, *grandmother*. Avuncul-us, i, UNCLE.—6. Imbecil-lus, a, um, *weak*, IMBECILE.—6. Balbut-io, ire, *I stammer*.
 134. Bell-o, are, *I make war*; debell-o, are, *I conquer*; rebell-o, are, *I REBEL*: rebell-is, e, REBEL; rebellio, nis, REBELLION.—7. Imbib-o, ere, *I IMBIBE* (wine-BIB-

8. bib-o, ěre, *I drink*.
 9. bil-is, is, BILE.
 140. bland-us, a, um, *soothing*, BLAND.
 1. bon-us, a, um, *good*.
 2. bo-s, vis, *ox*.
 3. brachi-um, i, *lower part of the arm*.
 4. brev-is, e, *short*, BRIEF.
 5. brum-a, æ, *mid-winter*.
 6. brut-us, a, um, *irrational*, BRUTE.
 7. bubo, nis, *owl*.
 8. Cacum-en, inis, *tip, top*.
 9. cad-o, ěre, *I fall*.
 150. cad-us, i, *cask*.
 1. cæc-us, a, um, *blind*.
 2. cæd-o, ěre, *I cut, beat, kill*.
 3. cæl-eb-s, ibis, (Adj.) *unmarried*, (CELIBACY).
 4. cæremoni-a, a, CEREMONY.
 5. cærule-us, a, um, *azure*.
 6. calam-us, i, *stalk, reed*.
 7. calamit-as, atis, CALAMITY, (calamus).
 8. calath-us, i, *basket*.
 9. calendæ, arum, *calends*, (pl.)
 160. caleo, ěre, *I am warm*.
 1. calig-o, inis, *darkness*.

BER).—9. Bland-ior, iri, *I flatter, soothe*; blandiment-um, i, BLANDISHMENT.

140. Bonit-as, atis, *goodness*, BOUNTY. Bene, well: benign-us, a, um, *kind*, BENIGN.—2. Boo, are, *I bellow*: rebo-o, are, *I rebellow, echo*. Bubulc-us, i, *cowherd*.—9. Caduc-us, a, um, *frail, dropping*. Cadaver, is, *corpse*, (CADAVEROUS). Cas-us, ūs, *chance*, CASE, (CASUAL). Accid-o, ěre, *I fall towards*: accidit, it happens, (ACCIDENT.) Incid-o, ěre, *I fall in or upon*: incidit, it befalls, (INCIDENT). Occid-o, ěre, *I fall down, die, set*: occas-us, us, *setting, fall*: occasio, nis, *opportunity*, OCCASION. Also, con, de, ex, inter, pro, re, -cído.
 151. Cæc-o, ex, ob, -cæc-o, are, *I blind*.—2. Cæd-es, is, *murder, slaughter*. Cæment-um, i, *hewn stone*, (CEMENT). Cæsari-es, ei, *hair*. Decid-o, ěre, *I cut down, settle*, DECIDE: decisio, nis, DECISION. Incid-o, ěre, *I cut in or on*, (INCISION). Occid-o, ere, *I kill*. Also, abs, ac, circum, con, ex, præ, re, suc, -cído.
 160. Cal-or, oris, *heat*: calid-us, a, um, *hot*.—7. Calce-us, i, *shoe*.

2. calix, icis, *cup*, CHALICE.
 3. call-is, is, *path*.
 4. callid-us, a, um, *crafty*.
 5. calumni-a, a, CALUMNY.
 6. calv-us, a, um, *bald*.
 7. cal-x, cis, *heel*, CHALK.
 8. camel-us, i, CAMEL.
 9. camer-a, æ, CHAMBER.
 170. camin-us, i, CHIMNEY, *oven*.
 1. camen-a, æ, *muse*, (cano).
 2. camp-us, i, *plain*, *field*.
 3. canal-is, is, CANAL.
 4. canc-er, ri, *crab*.
 5. cand-eo, ère, *I am white*.
 6. can-is, is, *dog*.
 7. cann-a, æ, CANE.
 8. can-o, ère, *I sing*.
 9. can-us, a, um, *hoary*.
 180. cap-er, ri, *he-goat*.
 1. capill-us, i, *hair*, (caput).
 2. cap-io, ère, *I take*, (CAPTURE.)
 3. cap-ut, itis, *head*.
 4. carb-o, onis, *coal*.
 5. carcer, is, *prison*.
- Calc-ar, aris, *spur*. Calc-o, are, *I trample* : con, in, pro-euleo, are, (INCULCATE).
175. Cand-or, òris, *whiteness*, CANDOUR. Candid-us, a, um, *white*, CANDID. Candidat-us, i, *clad in white*, CANDIDATE. Candel-a, æ, CANDLE. Accend-o, ère, *I light up* : incend-o, ère, *I inflame*, (INCENSED, INCENDIARY).—
 6. Catul-us, i, *puppy*, *whelp*.—8. Canor-us, a, um, *tuneful*.
 - Cant-us, us, *song*, CHANT. Cant-o, are, *I sing*. Also, ac, con, præ, suc-cino, ère, (ACCENT).—9. Caniti-es, ei, *white hair*, *hoariness*. Can-eo, ère, *I am hoary*.
 182. Cap-ax, acis, CAPACIOUS. Captiv-us, a, um, CAPTIVE. Capt-o, are, *I catch at*. Capess-o, ere, *I undertake*. Accip-io, ère, *I receive*, ACCEPT. Concip-io, ère, *I CONCEIVE*. Decip-io, ère, *I DECEIVE*, (DECEPTION), Excip-io, ere, *I EXCEPT*. Incip-io, ère, *I begin*. Percip-io, ère, *I PERCEIVE*, *acquire*. Præcip-io, ère, *I forestall*, *direct* : præcept-um, i, PRECEPT. Recip-io, ère, *I take back*, RECEIVE, (RECEPTACLE). Suscip-io, ere, *I undertake*.—3. Capital-is, e, CAPITAL. Anc-eps, ipitis, *double-faced*, *doubtful*. Præc-eps, ipitis, *headlong*, (PRECIPICE).

6. card-o, inis, *hinge*, (CARDINAL).
7. car-eo, ère, *I am without*.
8. carin-a, æ, *keel, ship*.
9. carm-en, inis, *verse, poem*.
190. car-o, nis, *flesh*, (CARNAL).
 1. carp-o, ère, *I crop, pluck*.
 2. car-us, a, um, *dear*.
 3. cas-a, æ, *cottage*.
 4. case-us, i, CHEESE.
 5. castr-um, i, *fort*, Pl. *camp*.
 6. cast-us, a, um, CHASTE.
 7. caten-a, æ, CHAIN.
 8. caterv-a, æ, *crowd, troop*.
 9. caud-a, æ, *tail*.
200. cav-eo, ère, *I beware*.
 1. caul-a, æ, *sheepcote*.
 2. caul-is, is, *stalk*.
 3. caupo, nis, *innkeeper*.
 4. caus-a, æ, CAUSE.
 5. cav-us, a, um, *hollow*, (CAVE, CAVITY).
 6. ced-o, ère, *I yield*, CEDE, *go*.
 7. cedr-us, i, CEDAR-*tree*.
 8. celeb-er, ris, re, *famous*, (CELEBRITY).
 9. celer, is, e, *swift*, (CELERITY).
191. Decarp-o, ere, *I pluck off*. Also, con, dis, ex, cerpo.—
6. Castig-o, are, I CHASTISE. Incest-us, a, um, *impure*.
200. Caut-us, a, um, *guarded*, CAUTIOUS. Cautio, nis, CAUTION.—4. Accus-o, are, I ACCUSE. Excus-o, are, I EXCUSE. Recus-o, are, I REFUSE.—5. Cavern-a, æ, CAVERN.—6. Cessio, nis, CESSION. Cess-o, are, I CEASE, *loiter*. Acced-o, ere, *I approach*, ACCEDE, *am added*, (ACCESSION). Anteced-o, ere, *I go before*, (ANTECEDENT, ANCESTOR). Conced-o, ere, *I yield*, CONCEDE, (CONCESSION). Deced-o, ere, *I depart from*, (DECEASE). Disced-o, ere, *I depart*. Exced-o, ere, *I go out from*, EXCEED, (EXCESS). Inced-o, ere, *I step on, advance*. Interced-o, ere, *I go between*, INTERCEDE. Præced-o, ere, *I go before*, PRECEDE. Proce-d-o, ere, *I go forward*, PROCEED, (PROCEEDING, PROCESSION). Reced-o, ere, *I go back*, RECEDE. Seced-o, ere, *I go apart*, SECEDE. Succed-o, ere, *I go under, come up to*, SUCCEED, (SUCCESS, SUCCESSOR).—8. Celebr-o, are, *I frequent*, CELEBRATE.—9. Celer-o, are; acceler-o, are, *I hasten*, ACCELERATE.

210. cell-a, æ, *vault*, CELL, CELLAR.

1. cell-o, ère, *I move*, (obs.)
2. cel-o, are, *I CONCEAL*.
3. cels-us, a, um, *high*.
4. cens-eo, ère, *I think, judge*, CENSURE.
5. centum, *hundred*.
6. cer-a, æ, *wax*.
7. ceras-us, i, CHERRY-trees.
8. cern-o, ère, *divide, perceive*.
9. cert-us, a, um, CERTAIN, (cerno).

220. cert-o, are, *I vie, contend*. (cerno).

1. cerv-ix, icis, *neck*.
2. cerv-us, i, *stag*.
3. cesp-es, ÿtis, *turf*.
4. ceter-us, a, um, *the rest*.
5. ceu, as.
6. chart-a, æ, *paper*, CHART.
7. chord-a, æ, *string*, CHORD.
8. chorus, i, CHOIR, *dance*.
9. cib-us, i, *food*.

230. cicad-a, æ, *grasshopper*.

1. ciconi-a, æ, *stork*.
2. cicut-a, æ, *hemlock*.
3. ci-eo, ère, } *I stir up*.
c-io, ÿre, }
4. cili-um, i, *eye-brow*, (obs.)
5. cing-o, ère, *I surround, gird*.

210. Excell-o, ère, *I EXCEL*; also, præ, ante, -cello. Percell-o, ère, *I strike, thrill*.—4. Cens-or, oris, CENSOR. Cens-us, ùs, *taring, tax-roll*. Recens-eo, ère, *I review*. Succens-eo, ère, *I am secretly angry with*.—5. Centuri-a, æ, *a body of 100*, (CENTURY, CENTURION).—8. Decern-o, ère, *I DECREE*; decret-um, i, DECREE. Discern-o, ère, *I distinguish*, DISCERN: discrim-en, inis, *difference, danger*, (DISCRIMINATE, DISCREET). Secern-o, ère, *I separate*; secret-us, a, um, SECRET.

220. Certam-en, inis, *contest*.—8. Chore-a, æ, *dance*.

233. Cit-us, a, um, *swift*. Cit-o, are, *I proclaim*, CITE: recit-o, are, *I RECITE*: suscit-o, are, *I rouse*: concit-o, are, *I excite*: conc-i, nis, *popular assembly, harangue*: excit-o, are, *I EXCITE*: incit-o, are, *I INCITE*.—4. Concili-um, i, *gathering*, COUNCIL: concili-o, are, *I draw together*, CONCILIATE: reconcili-o, are, *I RECONCILE*. Supercili-um, i, *brow, arrogance*, (SUPERCILIOUS).—5. Also, ac, in,

6. cin-is, eris, *ashes*.
7. circ-us, i, CIRCLE, CIRCUS.
8. cithar-a, æ, *harp*, GUITAR.
9. cis, *this side of*.
240. civ-is, is, *citizen*.
 1. clad-es, is, *ruin, defeat*.
 2. clam, *secretly*.
 3. clam-o, are, *I cry out*, (CLAIM).
 4. clar-us, a, um, CLEAR, *bright, illustrious*.
 5. class-is, is, *a fleet*, (CLASS, CLASSIC).
 6. clav-a, æ, CLUB.
 7. claud-us, a, um, *lame*.
 8. clav-is, is, *key*.
 9. clav-us, i, *nail*.
250. clemen-s, tis, (adj.) *merciful*.
 1. clien-s, tis, CLIENT.
 2. clin-o, are, *I lean*, (obs.)
 3. clype-us, i, *shield*.
 4. cœl-um, i, *heaven*.
 5. cœn-a, æ, *supper, dinner*.
 6. cœn-um, i, *mud*.

præ, suc, cingo. (PRECINCT, SUCCINCT).—7. Circa, circum, circiter, *around, about*. Circul-or, ari, *I gad*, CIRCULATE. Idcirco, *therefore*.—9. Citra, *this side of*: citeri-or, oris, *inner, nearer*.

240. Civit-as, atis, CITY, *state*. Civil-is, e, *belonging to the city*, CIVIL.—2. Clandestin-us, a, um, *secret*, CLANDESTINE.
3. Clam-or, oris, *shout*, CLAMOUR. Acclam-o, are, *I shout at*, (ACCLAMATION). Declam-o, are, *I declaim*, EXclam-o, are, *I cry out*, EXCLAIM, (EXCLAMATION). Proclam-o, are, *I proclaim*, (PROCLAMATION). Also, con, in, re, suc, clamo.—4. Præclar-us, a, um, *illustrious*. Declar-o, are, *I declare*.—7. Claudic-o, are, *I limp*.—8. Claud-o, ere, *I shut*, (CLAUSE): claustr-um, i, *barrier*: conclud-o, ere, *I shut up*, CONCLUDE, (CONCLUSION): ex, in, præ, se, cludo, *I EX—IN—PRÆ—SE—CLUDE*.
250. Clementi-a, æ, CLEMENCY. Inclemen-s, tis, *unkind*, INCLEMENT.—2. Cliv-us, i, *hill*, CLIFF: accliv-is, e, *sloping upward*, (ACCLIVITY): decliv-is, e, *sloping downward*, (DECLIVITY): procliv-is, e, *sloping forward, easy, inclined*. Acclin-o, are, *I lean on*. Declin-o, are, *I lean from*, DECLINE, (DECLENSION). Incl-in-o, are, *I lean towards*, INCLINE, (INCLINATION). Reclin-o, are, *I lean back*, RECLINE.—4. Cœlest-is, e, *heavenly*, CELESTIAL.—5. Cœno, are, *I sup, dine*.

7. cœp-i, isse, *I begin*, (Def.)
8. cohor-s, tis, COHORT.
9. coll-is, is, *hill*.
260. coll-um, i, *neck*.
1. col-o, ěre, *I till, worship*.
2. col-or, ōris, COLOUR.
3. columb-a, æ, *pigeon*.
4. col-us, i, *distaff*.
5. com-a, æ, *hair, leaf*.
6. com-es, itis, *companion*, (cum-eo).
7. com-is, is, *affable*.
8. com-o, ěre, *I adorn*, COMB.
9. comœdi-a, æ, COMEDY.
270. compit-a, orum, *cross roads*.
1. conch-a, æ, *shell*.
2. cond-io, ire, *I season*.
3. con-or, ari, *I endeavour*.
4. consul-o, ere, I CONSULT.
5. contra, *against*.
6. copi-a, æ, *plenty*, pl. *troops*, (COPIOUS) (co-ops).
7. copul-a, æ, *tie*.
8. coqu-o, ere, I COOK.
9. cor, dis, *heart*, (CORDIAL).
280. coram, *in presence*.
1. corb-is, is, *basket*.
2. cori-um, i, *hide, leather*.
3. corn-ix, icis, *crow*.
4. corn-u, u, HORN.
5. coron-a, æ, CROWN, *garland*.
6. corp-us, ōris, *body*, (CORPSE, CORPORAL).
7. cort-ex, icis, *bark*.
8. corusc-us, a, um, *glittering*.
- 261 Colon-us, i, *tiller, settler*; coloni-a, æ, COLONY. Cult-or, oris, CULTIVATER, *worshipper*. Cultur-a, æ, *tillage*, CULTURE: cult-us, us, CULTIVATION, *worship*. Incol-o, ere, *I inhabit*; incol-a, æ, *inhabitant*. Also, ac, circum, re, -colo.—5. Comet-es, or Comet-a, æ, COMET.—6. Comit-or, ari, *I accompany*.—9. Comic-us, a, um, COMIC.
- 274 Consul, is, CONSUL. Consili-um, i, COUNSEL.—5 Contrari-us, a, um, CONTRARY.—7. Copul-o, are, *I unite*, COUPLE.—9. Concor-s, dis, *agreeing*; concord-ia, æ, CONCORD. Discor-s, dis, *disagreeing*; discordi-a, æ, DISCORD. Record-or, ari, *I remember*, (RECORD). Socor-s, dis, *stupid*.

9. corv-us, i, *raven*.
290. cō-s, tis, *whetstone*.
1. cothurn-us, i, *bushkin*.
2. coturn-ix, icis, *quail*.
3. cras, *to-morrow*.
4. crass-us, a, um, *thick*, COARSE.
5. cratēr, is, *bowl*.
6. creb-er, ra, rum, *frequent*.
7. cred-o, ěre, *I believe, trust*, (CREED).
8. cre-o, are, I CREATE, (CREATION).
9. crep-o, are, *I patter*.
300. cresc-o, ere, *I grow*.
1. cret-a, æ, *chalk*.
2. cribr-um, i, *sieve*, (cerno).
3. crim-en, inis, *charge*, CRIME, (cerno).
4. crin-is, is, *hair*, (cerno).
5. crisp-us, a, um, *curly*.
6. crist-a, æ, CREST.
7. croc-us, i, *saffron*.
8. crud-us, a, um, *raw*, CRUDE, (cruor).
9. crumen-a, æ, *purse*.
310. cru-or, oris, *blood*.
1. cru-s, ris, *leg*.
2. cru-x, cis, CROSS.
3. cub-o, are, *I lie down*.
4. cud-o, ěre, *I fabricate*.
5. cul-ex, icis, *gnat*.
6. culin-a, æ, *kitchen*.
7. culm-en, inis, *summit*.
8. culp-a, æ, *fault*.
297. Credul-us, a, um, *trusting*, CREDULOUS. Credibil-is, e, CREDIBLE. Credit-or, oris, CREDITOR.—8. Recre-o, are, *I refresh*, (RECREATION).—9. Crepundi-a, orum, *rattles, toys*. Discrep-o, are, *I differ*. Increp-o, are, *I chide*.
300. Decresc-o, ere, I DECREASE. Incresc-o, ere, I INCREASE.—8. Crudel-is, e, CRUEL.
310. Cruent-us, a, um, *bloody*.—2. Cruci-o, discrucio, excrucio, are, *I torture*, EXCRUCIATE.—3. Cubit-us, i, *elbow*, CUBIT. Cubil-e, is, *bed-chamber*. Excub-o, are, *I watch, lie awake*. Incub-o, are, *I lie on, brood*. Recub-o, are, *I recline*. Also, ac, oc, cubo. Incumb-o, ere, *I lean on, apply to*, (INCUMBENT). Recumb-o, ere, *I recline, fall back*, (RECUMBENT). Also, ac, dis, oc, pro, suc, cumbo.—8. Culp-o, are, *I blame*, (GULPABLE).

9. cult-er, ri, *knife*.
320. cum, *with*.
1. cumul-us, i, *heap*.
 2. cun-æ, arum, *cradle*.
 3. cunct-us, a, um, *all together*, (cūnque).
 4. cunque, *all-soever*.
 5. cup-io, ěre, *I desire*.
 6. cupress-us, i, CYPRESS-tree.
 7. cur, *why?*
 8. cur-a, æ, CARE.
 9. curi-a, æ, *senate-house*.
330. curr-o, ěre, *I run*.
1. curv-us, a, um, *crooked, winding*, (CURVE.)
 2. cusp-is, idis, *point* (of weapon.)
 3. cust-os, ōdis, *guardian*.
 4. cut-is, is, *skin*.
 5. cyath-us, i, *cup*.
 6. cycin-us, i, *swan*, (CYGNET).
 7. cymb-a, æ, *boat*.
 8. Dam-a, æ, *deer*.
 9. damn-um, i, *loss*, DAMAGE.
340. (daps) dap-is, *banquet*, (Def.)
1. de, *from, concerning*.
 2. deb-eo, ěre, *I owe*, (de-habeo).
 3. debil-is, e, *weak*, (de-habeo), (DEBILITY).
 4. decem, *ten*, (Num.)
 5. dec-et, ěre, *it beseemeth*, (Impers.)
 6. del-eo, ěre, *I blot out*, (leo) (INDELIBLE).
321. Cumul-o, accumul-o, are, *I heap*, ACCUMULATE. 5. Cupid-us, a, um, *desirous*: cupid-o, inis, *desire*, CUPID. 8. Cur-o, are, *I take care of*. Accurat-us, a, um, ACCURATE. Procur-o, are, *I care for*, PROCURE. Secur-us, a, um, *careless*, SECURE. Curios-us, a, um, *careful*, CURIOUS.
330. Curr-us, ūs, *chariot*. Curs-us, ūs, *race*, COURSE. Con, de, dis, ex, in, oe, per, præ, pro, re, curro. (CONCOURSE, VISCOURSE, EXCURSION, INCUR, OCCUR, RECUR, &c.) Succurr-o, *I help*, SUCCOUR. — 3. Custodi-a, æ, *guard*, CUSTODY. — 9. Damn-o, condemn-o, are, *I CONDEMN*.
341. Dein, deinde, *then, next*. Deinceps, *next in order*. — 2. Debit-um, i, DEBT. Debit-r, oris, DEBTOR. — 5. Decen-s, tis, *becoming*, DECENT. Dec-or, ōris, *elegance*: decor-us, a, um, *elegant, honourable*, DECOROUS. Dec-us, ōris, *honour*. Decōr-o, are, *I adorn*, DECORATE. Dedec-us, ōris, *disgrace*.

7. dem-o, ěre, *I take away*, (de-emo).
 8. demum, *at last*.
 9. denique, *finally*.
 350. den-s, tis, *tooth*, (DENTIST).
 1. dens-us, a, um, *thick, close*, DENSE.
 2. de-us, i, *God*, DEITY.
 3. dexter, a, um, *right, (not left)* DEXTEROUS.
 4. diadema, tis, DIADEM.
 5. dic-o, ěre, *I say*.
 6. dīc-o, are, *I devote*.
 7. di-es, ei, DAY.
 8. digit-us, i, *finger*.
 9. dign-us, a, um, *worthy*.
 360. dir-us, a, um, *accursed, dreadful*, DIRE.
 1. disc-o, ěre, *I learn*.
 2. div-es, itis, (Adj.) *rich*.
 3. do, dāre, *I give*, (DATE).
 4. doc-eo, ěre, *I teach*.
352. Div-us, i, *deity*: divin-us, a, um, DIVINE.—5. Dict-um, i, *a saying*. Dictio, nis, *saying*, DICTION. Dict-o, are, I DICTATE, (DICTATOR). Benedic-o, ere, *I bless*, (BENEDICTION). Edic-o, ere, *I order*, (EDICT). Prædic-o, ere, *I foretell*, (PREDICTION). Also, ad, con, contra, in, inter, male, dico, (CONTRADICT).—6. Abdic-o, are, I ABDICATE. Dedic-o, are, I DEDICATE. Indic-o, are, *I inform*, INDICATE: ind-ex, icis, *informer*: indici-um, i, *token, information*. Prædic-o, are, *I proclaim*, PREACH.—7. Diu, long: diuturn-us, a, um, *long-lasting*. Diurn-us, a, um, *daily*. Diari-um, i, DIARY. Hodie, *to-day*. Meridi-es, ei, *noon*. Perendie, *the day after to-morrow*. Postridie, *the day after*. Pridie, *the day before*. Quotidie, *daily*.—9. Dignit-as, atis, *worth*, DIGNITY. Dign-or, ari, *I deem worthy*, DEIGN: dedign-or, ari, I DISDAIN. Indign-us, a, um, *unworthy*, (INDIGNITY): indign-or, ari, *I deem unworthy*, (INDIGNANT, INDIGNATION).
360. Dir-æ, arum, *curses, furies*.—1. Discipul-us, i, *scholar*, DISCIPLE: disciplin-a, æ, *teaching*, DISCIPLINE, sect. Dedisc-o, ere, *I unlearn*. Also, ad, con, e, per, disco.—2. Diviti-æ, arum, *riches*. Dit-o, are, *I enrich*. Ditesco-o, ere, *I grow rich*.—3. Add-o, ere, I ADD. Cond-o, ere, *I hide, found*. Ded-o, ere, *I surrender*. Ed-o, ere, *I give out, publish*, EDIT. Perd-o, ere, *I lose*, (PERDITION). Prod-o, ere, *I betray*. Redd-o, ere, *I restore*. Trad-o, ere, *I deliver*, (TRADITION).—4. Document-um, i, *proof*, DOCUMENT. Docil-is, e, *teachable*, DOCILE. Doct-us, a, um, *learned*. Doot-or, oris, *teacher*, DOCTOR. Dedoc-eo, ere, *I unteach*.

5. dol-eo, ère, *I grieve, I feel pain.*
6. dol-us, i, *deceit.*
7. domin-us, i, *lord, (domus).*
8. dom-o, are, *I tame.*
9. dom-us, us, *house, (DOME).*
370. donec, *until.*
 1. don-o, are, *I present, (do).*
 2. dorm-io, ire, *I sleep.*
 3. dors-um, i, *back.*
 4. dos, dotis, DOWRY, (do).
 5. draco, nis, DRAGON.
 6. dubi-us, a, um, DOUBTFUL, (duo).
 7. duc-o, ère, *I lead.*
 8. dulc-is, e, *sweet.*
 9. duell-um, i, *war, battle, (DUEL).*
380. dum, *whilst, until.*
 1. dum-us, i, *thicket.*
 2. duo, æ, o, TWO.
 3. duo, ere, *I put on, (obs.)*
 4. durus, a, um, *hard.*
 5. Ebri-us, a, um, *drunken.*
 6. eb-ur, ðris, IVORY.
 7. ecce, en, *lo!*
 8. ed-o, ere, I EAT, (irreg.)
 9. eg-eo, ère, *I need.*

Doctrin-a, æ, *teaching, DOCTRINE.* Also, ad, con, e, per, -doceo.—5. Dol-or, oris, *pain, grief.*—6. Dolos-us, a, um, *deceitful.*—7. Domin-or, ari, *I rule, (DOMINION).*—8. Indomit-us, a, um, *untamed.*—9. Domestic-us, a, um, DOMESTIC.

371. Don-um, i, *gift, DONATION.*—6. Dubit-o, are, I DOUBT.—7. Du-x, eis, *leader, (DUKE).* Ab, ad, circum, con, de, di, e, in, intro, ob, per, præ, pro, re, se, sub, tra-, duco, (ABDUCTION, ADDUCE, CONDUCE, CONDUCT, DEDUCE, INDUCE, INTRODUCE, PRODUCE, REDUCE, &c.) Educ-o, are, I EDUCATE.—8. Dulced-o, inis, *sweetness.*
381. Dumtaxat, *only, at least.*—2. Dupl-ex, icis, DOUBLE.—3. Indu-o, ere, *I put on.* Exu-o, ere, *I put off.* Exuvi-æ, *strippings, spoils.*—4. Dur-o, are, *I harden, last, ENDURE, (OBDURATE).*—5. Ebriet-as, atis, *drunkenness, EBRIETY.*—8. Ed-ax, acis, *devouring.* Esur-io, ire, *I am hungry.*—9. Egest-as, atis, *want.* Indig-eo, ere, *I am in want, (INDIGENT).*

390. ejul-o, are, *I howl*.
 1. elegan-s, tis, (Adj.) ELEGANT, (eligo.)
 2. element-um, i, ELEMENT.
 3. em-o, ere, *I buy, take*.
 4. enim, *for*.
 5. ens-is, is, *sword*.
 6. eo, ire, *I go*, (irreg.)
 7. epistol-a, æ, *letter*, EPISTLE.
 8. epul-æ, arum, *banquet*. (edo).
 9. equ-us, i, *horse*.
 400. erga, *towards*.
 1. ergo, *therefore*.
 2. err-o, are, *I wander*, ERR.
 3. esc-a, æ, *food*, (edo).
 4. essed-um, i, *car, waggon*.
 5. et, *and*.
 6. ex, e, *out of, from*.
 7. exempl-um, i, EXAMPLE, (eximo).
 8. exta, orum, *entrails*.
 9. extra, *outside of*.
 410. Fab-a, æ, *bean*.
393. Adim-o, ere; dem-o. ere, *I take away*. Dirim-o, ere, *I separate, terminate*. Exim-o, ere, *I take out*, EXEMPT: Eximi-us, a, um, *choice, eminent*. Interim-o, ere; perim-o, ere, *I destroy*. Redim-o, ere, I REDEEM, (REDEMPTION). —6. It-er, ineris, *journey*, (ITINERANT). Abeo, *I go away*. Adeo, *I go to, approach*: adit-us, us, *approach*. Ambio, *I go round, canvass*: ambitio, nis, *canvassing, intrigue*, AMBITION: ambitio-us, a, um, AMBITIOUS. Circumeo, *I go around*: circuit-us, us, CIRCUIT. Coo, *I meet, assemble*: coet-us, us, *meeting*. Exeo, *I go out*: exit-us, us, *going out*, EXIT: exiti-um, i, *destruction*. Ineo, *I go in, enter, begin*: initi-um, i, *beginning*. Intereo, *I sink, die*: interit-us, us, *fall, death*. Obeo, *I visit, traverse, undergo, die*: obit-us, us, *departure, death*. Pereo, I PERISH. Præeo, *I go before*. Prætereo, *I pass by*. Prodeo, *I go forth*. Redeo, *I go back, return*: reit-us, us, *return*. Subeo, *I go under, enter, undergo*: subit-us, a, um, SUDDEN. Transeo, *I go over, cross, pass*: transit-us, us, *passage*, (TRANSITION, TRANSITORY). Seditio, nis, *going apart*, SEDITION. —9. Equ-es, itis, *horseman, knight*. Equit-o, are, *I ride*: equitat-us, us, *cavalry*.
 402. Err-or, oris, *wandering*, ERROUR. Ab, ob, per, erro.—5 Etiam, *also*. Etsi, *although*. —7. Exempl-ar, âris, *pattern*, SAMPLE, (EXEMPLARY).

1. fab-er, ri, *smith, carpenter*.
 2. fabul-a, æ, *story, play*, FABLE, (fari).
 3. facet-us, a, um, *witty, quick-tongued*.
 4. faci-es, ei, FACE, (facio).
 5. fac-io, ère, *I do, make*.
 6. facund-us, a, um, *eloquent*, (fari).
 7. fæ-x, cis, *dregs*.
 8. fag-us, i, *beech-tree*.
 9. fall-o, ère, *I deceive*.
 420. fal-x, cis, *hook, sickle*.
 1. fam-a, æ, *report*, FAME, (fari).
 2. fam-es, is, *hunger*, FAMINE.
 3. famul-us, i, *servant*.
 4. fan-um, i, *shrine. temple*, FANE.
 5. far, ris, *bread-corn*.
 6. farc-io, ire, *I stuff*.
 7. fas, right, (fari).
411. Fabric-a, æ, FABRIC: fabric-o, are, *I fashion*, FABRICATE.—2. Fabulos-us, a, um, FABULOUS.—3. Faceti-æ, arum, *wit*, (FACETIOUS).—5. Facil-is, e, *easy*: facult-as, atis, *power*, FACULTY: difficil-is, e, DIFFICULT: difficult-as, atis, DIFFICULTY. Facin-us, oris, *deed, crime*. Fact-um, i, *deed*, FACT. Factio, nis, *making*, FACTION. Affic-io, ere, *I AFFECT, visit*. Benefaci-o, ere, *I do good to*: benefici-um, i, *kindness*, BENEFIT, (BENEFATOR). Confic-io, ere, *I form, complete, wear out*, (CONFECTIONER). Defic-io, ere, *I fail, revolt*, (DEFICIENT, DEFECT). Effic-io, ere, *I produce*, EFFECT. Infic-io, ere, *I stain*, INFECT: Interfic-io, ere, *I kill*. Malefac-io, ere, *I do ill to*, (MALEFACTOR). Offic-io, ere, *I hinder*: offic-i-um, i, *duty, service*, OFFICE, (OFFICIOUS). Perfic-io, ere, *I perform*: perfect-us, a, um, PERFECT. Præfic-io, ere, *I set over*, (PREFECT). Profic-io, ere, *I avail*, PROFIT. Refic-io, ere, *I re-make*, REFIT, *restore*. Satisfac-io, ere, *I SATISFY*: Satisfactio, nis, SATISFACTION. Suffic-io, ere, *I supply*, SUFFICE, (SUFFICIENT).—9. Fall-ax, acis, *deceitful*, FALLACIOUS. Fals-us, a, um, FALSE. Refell-o, ere, *I refute*.
421. Famos-us, a, um, *ill-reputed*, FAMOUS. Infam-is, e, INFAMOUS: infami-a, æ, INFAMY.—3. Famili-a, æ, *slaves of a household*, FAMILY: familiar-is, e, *belonging to the family*, FAMILIAR: familiarit-as, atis, *intimacy*, FAMILIARITY.—4. Fanatic-us, a, um, FANATIC. Profan-us, a, um, PROFANE.—5. Farin-a, æ, *meal, flour*.—6. Confer-us, a, um, *crowded*. Refert-us, a, um, *filled*.—7. Nefas, *wrong, impiety*: nefari-us, a, um, *wicked*, NEFA-

8. fasc-is, is, *bundle*.
 9. fast-us, us, *pride*.
 430. fat-eor, eri, *I own*, (fari).
 1. fatig-o, are, *I weary*, FATIGUE, (fātis. obs.)
 2. fatu-us, a, um, *silly*, INFATUATED.
 3. fav-eo, ère, *I FAVOUR*.
 4. faust-us, a, um, *propitious*, (faveo).
 5. fav-us, i, *honeycomb*.
 6. fau-x, cis, *jaw*.
 7. fa-x, cis, *torch*.
 8. febr-is, is, FEVER.
 9. fecund-us, a, um, *fruitful*, (feo, obs.)
 440. fel, lis, *gall*.
 1. fel-is, is, *cat*.
 2. fel-ix, icis, (Adj.) *happy*, (feo).
 3. femin-a, æ, *woman*, (feo), (FEMININE).
 4. fem-ur, òris, *thigh*.
 5. fend-o, ère, *I strike*, (obs.)
 6. fenestr-a, æ, *window*.
 7. fen-us, oris, *usury*, (feo.)
 8. feri-æ, arum, *holidays*.
 9. fer-io, ire, *I strike*.
 450. fer-o, re, *I bring*, (irreg.)
 1. ferr-um, i, *iron*, *steel*.
- RIOUS.—9. Fastidi-um, i, *disgust*, *disdain*, (FASTIDIOUS).
 430. Confit-eor, eri, *I CONFESS*. Profit-eor, eri, *I PROFESS*.
 1. Fessus, defessus, a, um, (from fatiscor obs.), *wearied*.—
 3. Fav-or, oris, FAVOUR. Fant-or, oris, *favourer*.—
 6. Suffoco, are, *I choke*, SUFFOCATE.
 442. Felicit-as, atis, *happiness*, FELICITY.—3. Effeminat-us, a, um, *womanish*, EFFEMINATE.—5. Defend-o, ere, *I DEFEND*. Offend-o, ere, *I strike on*, OFFEND.—
 7. Fener-or, ari, *I lend on usury*.
 450. Fer-ax, acis; fertil-is, e, FERTILE. Fer-ox, ocis, *haughty*, FEROCIOUS. Lat-or, oris, *bringer*, LEGISLATOR. Affero, *I bring*. Aufero, *I take away*. Confero, *I bring together*, compare, (CONFER). Defero, *I bring down*, offer, inform. Differo, *I spread*, DIFFER, DEFER: differenti-a, æ, DIFFERENCE. Effero, *I bring out*, extol, bury, (ELATE). Infero, *I bring in*, wage, (INFER). Offero, *I OFFER*. Præfero, *I carry before*, PREFER. Profero, *I bring forth*, PROFFER. Refero, *I bring back*, REFER, RELATE: relatio, nis, RELATION, reference. Suffero, *I SUFFER*. Transfero, *I TRANSFER*. Translatio, nis,

2. ferv-eo, ěre, *I boil*.
3. fer-us, a, um, *wild*, FIERCE.
4. festin-o, are, *I hasten*.
5. fest-us, a, um, FESTAL.
6. fet-us, us, *produce*, (feo.)
7. fic-us, i, FIG-tree.
8. fĭd-es, ei, FAITH.
9. fibr-a, æ, FIBRE, *entrail*.
460. fid-es, is, *lute-string*.
 1. fig-o, ěre, I FIX.
 2. fili-us, i, son, (FILIAL).
 3. find-o, ěre, *I cleave*, (FISSURE).
 4. fing-o, ěre, I FEIGN, *form*, (FICTION).
 5. fin-is, is, *end, boundary*, (FINAL).
 6. fio, fieri, *I become*, (irreg.)
 7. firm-us, a, um, FIRM.
 8. flagit-o, are, *I demand*.
 9. flagr-o, are, *I burn*, (FLAGRANT).
470. flav-us, a, um, *yellow*.

transference, (TRANSLATION).—2. Ferv-or, oris, *heat*, FERVOUR. Fervid-us, a, um, *boiling*, FERVID. Ferment-um, i, *leaven*, FERMENT. Fret-um, i, FRITH.—5. Fest-um, i, FEAST, FESTIVAL. Festiv-us, a, um, FESTIVE. Infest-us, a, um, *dangerous, hostile*: infest-o, are, *I disquiet*, INFEST.—6. Effet-us, a, um, *past bearing, worn out*, EFFETE.—9. Fid-us, a, um, fidel-is, e, *faithful*: fidelit-as, atis, FIDELITY: infidel-is, e, *unfaithful*, INFIDEL. Perfid-us, a, um, *treacherous*, PERFIDIOUS: perfidi-a, æ, PERFIDY. Fid-o, ere; confid-o, ere, *I trust*, CONFIDE: confidenti-a, æ, CONFIDENCE. Diffid-o, ere, *I distrust*: diffidenti-a, æ, DIFFIDENCE. Fiduci-a, æ, *trust, reliance*.

460. Fidio-en, inis, *lute-player*.—1. Fibul-a, æ, *clasp*. Al, con, de, in, præ, re, suf, trans, -igo.—4. Fictil-is, e, *of earthenware*. Figur-a, æ, FIGURE, *shape*. Figul-us, i, *potter*. Effing-o, ere, *I fashion*; effigi-es, ei, EFFIGY.—5. Fin-io, ire, *I end*; defin-io, ire, *I limit*, DEFINE. Infinit-us, a, um, INFINITE. Affin-is, e, *akin*, (by marriage); affinit-as, atis, AFFINITY. Finitim-us, a, um, *near, adjoining*. Confin-is, e, *adjoining*, (CONFIN).—7. Firm-o, are, *I establish*: affirm-o, I AFFIRM; confirmo, I CONFIRM. Infirm-us, a, um, INFIRM.—8. Flagiti-um, i, *a scandalous act*, (FLAGITIOUS).—9. Conflagr-o, deflagr-o, *I burn*, (CONFLAGRATION). Flagr-um, i; flagell-um, i, *scourge*. Flamm-a, æ, FLAME: inflamm-o, are, I INFLAME.

1. flect-o, ěre, *I bend*.
2. fl-eo, ěre, *I weep*.
3. flig-o, ěre, *I strike*, (obs.)
4. fl-o, are, *I blow*.
5. flo-s, ris, FLOWER.
6. flu-o, ěre, I FLOW, (FLUENT).
7. foc-us, i, *hearth*, (foveo).
8. fod-io, ěre, *I dig*.
9. fœd-us, a, um, *foul, ugly*.
480. fœd-us, eris, *treaty*, (CONFEDERATE.)
 1. fœn-um, i, *hay*.
 2. foli-um, i, *leaf*, (FOLIAGE).
 3. fon-s, tis, FOUNTAIN.
 4. for, fari, *I speak*, (Def.)
 5. for-es, ium, *door*.
 6. form-a, æ, *shape*, FORM.
 7. formic-a, æ, *ant*.
 8. formid-o, inis, *fear*.
 9. for-o, are, *I pierce*, (obs.)
471. Flexibil-is, e; flexil-is, e, FLEXIBLE. Inflect-o, ere, *I bend*, (INFLEXION). Reflect-o, ere, *I bend back*, REFLECT, (REFLEXION).—2. Flet-us, us, *weeping*. Flebil-is, e, *mournful*. Defl-eo, ere, *I bewail*.—3. Afflig-o, ere, *I beat down*, AFFLICT, (AFFLICTION). Config-o, ere, *I engage in battle*: conflict-us, us, CONFLICT. Infig-o, ere, I INFLICT. Profig-o, are, *I beat down, worst*: profigat-us, a, um, *ruined*, PROFLIGATE.—4. Flat-us, us, flabr-um, i, flam-en, inis, *blast*. Infl-o, are, I INFLATE. Also, af, con, dif, ef, per, se, suf, flo.—5. Florid-us, a, um, *blooming*, FLORID. Flor-eo, ěre; floresco-o, ere, *I bloom*, FLOURISH.
6. Fluid-us, a, um, FLUID. Fluvi-us, i; flum-en, inis; fluent-um, i, *river*. Fluct-us, us, *wave, tide*: fluctu-o, are, *I am tossed*, FLUCTUATE. Afflu-o, ere, *I flow to*: affluen-s, tis, AFFLUENT. Conflu-o, ere, *I flow together*. (CONFLUENCE, CONFLUX). Infl-u-o, ere, *I flow in*, (INFLUENCE). Also, circum, de, dif, ef, præter, pro, re, fluo.—8. Foss-a, æ, fov-ea, æ, *ditch*, FOSSE. Con, de, ef, in, per, præ, suf, fodio.
484. Fat-um, i, FATE: fatal-is, e, FATAL. Affari, to address: affabil-is, e, AFFABLE. Infan-s, tis, *speechless*, INFANT. Præfari, to speak beforehand: præfatio, nis, PREFACE. Also, ef, pro, fari.—5. Foris, *abroad*, (FOREIGN). Foras, *out of doors*.—6. Form-o, are, *I form*. Deform-is, e, *ugly*, DEFORMED. Con, de, in, trans, formo, (INFORM, TRANSFORM, &c.).—8. Formid-o, are, *I fear*, (FORMIDABLE).—9. Perfor-o, are, *I bore through*, PERFORATE. Foram-en, inis, *hole, crevice*.

490. for-s, tis, *chance*, (fero).
 1. fort-is, e, *brave*, (fero).
 2. for-um, i, *market, court*.
 3. fov-eo, ěre, *I cherish*.
 4. fragr-o, are, *I smell sweet*, (FRAGRANT).
 5. frang-o, ěre, *I break*, (FRACTURE).
 6. frat-er, ris, BROTHER.
 7. frau-s, dis, *deceit*, FRAUD.
 8. fraxin-us, i, *ash-tree*.
 9. frem-o, ěre, *I bellow*.
 500. fren-um, i, *bit*.
 1. frequen-s, tis, (Adj.) FREQUENT, *full*.
 2. fret-us, a, um, *relying*.
 3. fric-o, are, *I rub*, (FRICTION).
 4. frig-us, ěris, *cold*.
 5. frivol-us, a, um, *slight*, FRIVOLOUS.
 6. fron-s, tis, *brow*, FRONT.
 7. fron-s, dis, *leaf*.
 8. fru-or, i, *I enjoy*.
 9. frustra, *vainly*.
 510. frut-ex, ěcis, *shrub*.
 1. fug-io, ěre, *I flee*.
 2. fulc-io, ire, *I prop*.
490. Forsan, forsitan, fortasse, *perhaps*. Forte, *by chance* :
 fortuit-us, a, um, *casual*. Fortun-a, æ, FORTUNE.—
 1. Fortitud-o, inis, *bravery*, FORTITUDE.—3. Foment-um,
 i, *poultice*, FOMENTATION.—5. Fragil-is, e, FRAGILE,
 FRAIL. Fragment-um, i, FRAGMENT. Frag-or, oris,
roar. Infring-o, ere, *I break in*, INFRINGE. Suffragi-um,
 i, *vote*, SUFFRAGE. Suffrag-or, ari, *I vote for*. Refrag-or,
 ari, *I vote against*. Also, con, ef, de, per, præ, re, suf,
 -fringo.—6. Fratern-us, a, um, *brotherly*, FRATERNAL.—
 7. Fraudulent-us, a, um, FRAUDULENT. Fraud-o, defraud-o,
 are, I DEFRAUD.—8. Fremit-us, us, *bellowing*.
 500. Fren-o, are; refren-o, are, *I curb*. Effren-us; effrenat-us, a,
 um, *unbridled*. Frequenti-a, æ, FREQUENCY, *full attendance*.
 Frequent-o, are, I FREQUENT.—4. Frigid-us, a, um, *cold* :
 frig-eo, ere; frigesco-o, ere, *I grow cold, am cold*, FREEZE.—
 5. Frond-eo, ere; frondesc-o, ere, *I am in leaf*.—6. Fruct-us, us,
 FRUIT. Frument-um, i, *corn*. Fru-x, ěis, *fruit*. Frugal-is,
 e, FRUGAL.—9. Frustr-or, ari, I FRUSTRATE.
 511. Fug-a, æ, *flight*. Fugitiv-us, a, um, FUGITIVE. An, con,
 de, dif, ef, per, pro, re, subter, suf, trans, fugio. Refugi-um,
 i, REFUGE. (SUBTERFUGE).—2. Fulcr-um, i, *prop*.—

3. fulg-eo, ère, *I shine.*
 4. fulv-us, a, um, *tawny.*
 5. fum-us, i, *smoke.*
 6. fund-a, æ, *sling.*
 7. fund-o, ère, *I pour.*
 8. fund-us, i, *bottom, farm.*
 9. fung-or, i, *I perform.*
 520. fun-is, is, *rope.*
 1. fun-us, èris, FUNERAL.
 2. fur, is, *thief.*
 3. furc-a, æ, FORK, (fero.)
 4. furn-us, i, *oven, FURNACE.*
 5. fur-o, ère, *I rage.*
 6. fusc-us, a, um, *dun.*
 7. fust-is, is, *club.*
 8. futil-is, e, FUTILE.
 9. fut-o, are, *I argue, (obs.)*
 530. Gale-a, æ, *helmet.*
 1. gall-us, i, *cock.*
 2. garr-io, ire, *I chatter.*
 3. gaud-eo, ère, *I rejoice.*
 4. gel-u, u, *frost.*
 5. gemin-us, a, um, *double, twin.*
 6. gemma, æ, *jewel, GEM.*
 7. gem-o, ère, *I groan.*
3. Fulg-or, oris, *glitter.* Fulgur, is, *lightning.* Fulm-en, inis, *thunderbolt.* Ef, præ, re, fulgeo. (EFFULGENT, REFULGENT).—5. Fum-o, are, *I smoke.*—7. Af, con, de, dif, ef, in, of, per, pro, re, suf, trans, fundo, (CONFOUND, CONFUSE, DIFFUSION, INFUSE, &c.)—8. Funditus, *utterly.* Fund-o, are, I FOUND: fundament-um, i, FOUNDATION, (FUNDAMENTAL). Profund-us, a, um, *deep, PROFOUND.*—9. Functio, nis, FUNCTION. Defung-or, i, *I discharge, (DEFUNCT).* Perfung-or, i, *I perform.*
520. Funal-e, is, *string, rope.*—1. Funere-us, a, um; funebr-is, e, FUNEREAL. Funest-us, a, um, *mournful, fatal.*—2. Fur-or, ari, *I steal.* Furt-um, i, *theft.* Furtiv-us, a, um, *stealthy.* FURTIVE.—5. Fur-or, oris, *rage, madness.* Furi-a, æ, FURY. Furios-us, a, um, FURIOUS.—9. Confut-o, are, I CONFUTE. Refut-o, are, I REFUTE.
531. Gallin-a, æ, *hen.*—2. Garrul-us, a, um, *prating, GARRULOUS.*—3. Gaudi-um, i, *joy.*—4. Gelid-us, a, um, *frozen.* Glaci-es, ei, *ice.* Congel-o, are, I CONGEAL.—5. Gemin-o, are, *I double.*—7. Gemit-us, us, *groan, lamentation.* Con, in,

8. gen-a, æ, *cheek*.
9. gen-s, tis, *nation, clan*, (gigno).
540. gen-u, u, KNEE.
 1. germ-en, inis, *sprout*, (gigno).
 2. ger-o, ère, *I bear, perform, behave*.
 3. gign-o, ère, I ENGENDER.
 4. gladi-us, i, *sword*.
 5. glan-s, dis, *acorn*.
 6. gleb-a, æ, *soil*, GLEBE.
 7. glob-us, i, GLOBE.
 8. glori-a, æ, GLORY.
 9. gnar-us, a, um, *knowing*.
550. gnav-us, a, um, *active*.
 1. gracil-is, e, *slender*.
 2. grad-us, us, *step*, GRADE.

- gemo.—9. Gentil-is, e, *belonging to a clan*, (GENTILE, GENTLE, GENTLEMAN).
541. German-us, a, *related in blood, brother (sister), cousin*, -GERMAN.—2. Gest-us, us, *bearing*, GESTURE. Gest-io, ire, *I delight, desire*. Diger-o, ere, I DIGEST. Suggest-o, ere, *I supply*, SUGGEST. Also, con, e, in-, gero.—3. Genuin-us, a, um, GENUINE. Gen-us, eris, *kind, race, family*: general-is, e, GENERAL. Generos-us, a, um, *nobly born*, GENEROUS: gener-o, are, I ENGENDER, (GENERATION): degener, is, DEGENERATE. Genit-or, oris, *father*. Geni-us, i, *guardian-spirit, natural inclination*: genial-is, e, GENIAL, (CONGENIAL). Gener, i, *son-in-law*. Insign-o, ere, *I engender in*: ingenu-us, a, um, *free-born, noble*, INGENUOUS: ingeni-um, i, *talent, character*, GENIUS: ingenios-us, a, um, *talented*, INGENIOUS, (INGENUITY): indigen-a, æ, *native*, INDIGENOUS. Prosign-o, ere, *I beget*; progeni-es, ei, *offspring*, PROGENY: progenit-or, oris, PROGENITOR.—4. Gladiat-or, oris, *swordsman*.—5. Juglan-s, dis, *walnut*.—8. Glorios-us, a, um, GLORIOUS, VAINGLORIOUS. Glori-or, ari, *I boast, glory*.—9. Ignar-us, a, um, *unknowing*. Ignor-o, are, *I am ignorant*: ignorant-i-a, æ, IGNORANCE.
550. Ignav-us, a, um, *lazy, cowardly*: ignavi-a, æ, *laziness, cowardice*. Nav-o, are, *I perform*.—2. Grad-ior, i, *I step, go*; gress-us, us, *step*: grass-or, ari, *I go eagerly*; aggred-ior, i, *I approach, attempt, attack*, (AGGRESSION): congred-ior, i, *I meet, engage*: congress-us, us, *meeting*, CONGRESS: digred-ior, i, *I go apart*, DIGRESS: egred-ior, i, *I go out*: egress-us, us, EGRESS: ingred-ior, I enter, begin: ingress-us, us, *entrance*, INGRESS: progred-ior, i, *I go forward*; progress-us, us, PROGRESS: trangred-ior, I cross, TRANS-

3. gram-en, inis, *grass*.
4. grand-is, e, *great*, GRAND.
5. grand-o, inis, *hail*.
6. gran-um, i, GRAIN.
7. grat-us, a, um, *pleasing*, GRATEFUL.
8. grav-is, e, *heavy, important*, GRAVE.
9. gremi-um, i, *lap*.
560. gre-x, gis, *flock*.
 1. gubern-o, are, I GOVERN.
 2. gust-o, are, *I taste*.
 3. gutt-a, æ, *drop*.
 4. guttur, is, *throat*.
 5. Hab-eo, ère, I HAVE.
 6. habit-o, are, *I dwell*, INHABIT, (habeo).
 7. hæe-eo, ère, *I stick*.
 8. hal-o, are, *I breathe*.
 9. ham-us, i, *hook*.
570. harusp-ex, icis, *soothsayer*.
 1. hast-a, æ, *spear*.
 2. haud, *not*.
 3. haur-io, ire, *I draw, drain*.
 4. heb-es, ètis, (Adj.) *dull*.
 5. heder-a, æ, *ivy*.
 6. hei, heu, *alas*.

GRESS. Also, intro, præ, re, gredior.—7. Grati-a, æ, *favour*, GRACE, *thanks*. Grat-or, gratul-or, congratul-or, ari, *I wish joy*, CONGRATULATE. Gratific-or, ari, *I present*, GRATIFY. Ingrat-us, a, um, *unpleasant, ungrateful*.—8. Gravit-as, atis, *weightiness, seriousness*, GRAVITY. Gravid-us, a, um, *big, pregnant*. Grav-o, are, *I weigh down*: grav-or, ari, *I grudge*. Ag, de, in, præ, gravo, (AGGRAVATE). Ingravesc-o, ere, *I grow weary, or serious*.

560. Congreg-o, are, *I collect*, CONGREGATE. Egregi-us, a, um, *distinguished, eminent*, EGREGIOUS. Also, ag, se, grego.—1. Gubernacul-um, i, *rudder*.—2. Gust-us, us, *taste*.—5. Haben-a, æ, *rein*. Habil-is, e, *skillful*. Habit-us, us, *fashion*, HABIT: habitud-o, inis, HABITUDE. Adhib-eo, ere, *I apply*. Cohib-eo, *I restrain*. Exhib-eo, *I deliver*, EXHIBIT. Præb-eo, *I afford*. Prohib-eo, *I prevent*, PROHIBIT. Also, in, per, red, hibeo.—7. Hæsit-o, are, *I stick, HESITATE*. Ad, eo, in, hæreo, hæresco, (ADHERE, COHESION, INHERENT, &c.).—8. Halit-us, us, *breath*. Anhel-o, are, *I pant*. Exhal-o, *I breathe out*, EXHALE.
573. Haust-us, us, *draught*. Exhaur-io, ire, *I draw forth*,

7. herb-a, æ, HERB, *grass*.
 8. her-es, edis, HEIR.
 9. heri, *yesterday*.
 580. hero-s, is, HERO.
 1. her-us, i, *master*.
 2. hic, hæc, hoc, *this*.
 3. hiem-s, is, *winter*.
 4. hilar-is, e, *merry*.
 5. hi-o, are, *I gape*.
 6. hirsut-us, a, um, *shaggy*.
 7. hirund-o, inis, *swallow*.
 8. hœd-us, i, *kid*.
 9. hom-o, inis, *man*.
 590. hon-or, ōris, HONOUR.
 1. hor-a, æ, HOUR.
 2. horr-eo, ěre, *I shudder*.
 3. hort-or, ari, *I exhort*.
 4. hort-us, i, *garden*, (HORTICULTURE).
 5. hosp-es, itis, HOST, *guest*.
 6. host-is, is, *enemy*.
 7. hum-eo, ěre, *I am moist*.
 8. humer-us, i, *shoulder*.
 9. hum-us, i, *ground*.
 600. Jac-eo, ěre, *I lie down*.
 1. jac-io, ěre, *I cast*.

EXHAUST. — 8. Heredit-as, atis, INHERITANCE, HERITAGE, (HEREDITARY).—9. Hestern-us, a, um, YESTER.

582. Hic, *here*. Huc, *hither*: adhuc, *yet*, *hitherto*. Hinc, *hence*. Hactenus, *thus far*.—3. Hibern-us, a, um, *wintry*.—5. Hiāt-us, us, *yawn*, *gap*.—9. Human-us, a, um, HUMAN, HUMANE, *polite*: humanit-as, atis, *politeness*, HUMANITY.
 590. Honor-o, are, *I honour*. Honest-us, a, um, HONORABLE, *virtuous*, (HONEST).—2. Horrid-us, a, um, *rough*, *bristling*, HORRID. Horribil-is, e, HORRIBLE. Horr-or, oris, *shuddering*, HORROUR. Abhorr-eo, ere, *I ABHOR*.—3. Ad, eo, ex-, hortor, *I EXHORT*.—4. Hort-i, orum, *pleasure-garden*.—5. Hospital-is, e, HOSPITABLE. Hospitalit-as, atis, HOSPITALITY. Hospiti-um, i, *hospitality*, *reception*, *inn*.—6. Hostil-is, e, HOSTILE.—7. Humid-us, a, um, *moist*. Hum-or, oris, *moisture*.—9. Humil-is, e, *lowly*, HUMBLE: humilit-as, atis, *lowness*, HUMILITY. Hum-o, are, *I inter*.
 600. Adjac-eo, ere, *I lie near*, (ADJACENT). Also, circum, inter, ob, sub-, jaceo.—1. Jacul-um, i, JAVELIN: jacul-or,

2. jam, *now, already*.
3. janu-a, æ, *gate*, (Janus).
4. ibi, *there*.
5. ict-us, us, *stroke*, (ico).
6. idone-us, a, um, *fit*.
7. idu-o, *I divide*, (obs).
8. igitur, *therefore*.
9. ign-is, is, *fire*.
610. ill-e, a, ud, *that, he*.
 1. imag-o, ñis, IMAGE (IMAGINE, IMAGINA-
[TION]).
 2. imb-er, ris, *shower*.
 3. imit-or, ari, I IMITATE.
 4. imman-is, e, *huge*.
 5. in, IN, *into*.
 6. inan-is, e, *empty*.
 7. indulg-eo, ère, I INDULGE.
 8. industri-us, a, um, INDUSTRIOUS.
 9. infer-us, a, um, *low, placed beneath*.
620. ingeni-um, i, *ability, disposition*, (ingigno).
 1. ingen-s, tis, (Adj.) *vast; mighty*.
 2. inquam,, *say I*, (Def.)
 3. instar, *import, likeness*, (Def.)
 4. insul-a, æ, ISLAND.
 5. integ-er, ra, rum, ENTIRE, *pure*.
ari, *I dart*: ejacul-or, *I dart forth*, (EJACULATE). Jact-us, us, *cast*. Jactur-a, æ, *loss*. Jact-o, are, *I cast*. Abjic-io, *I cast away*: abject-us, a, um, *cast off*, ABJECT. Adjic-io, *I add*. Conjic-io, *I throw, drive, guess*: conjectur-a, æ, *guess*, CONJECTURE. Dejic-io, *I cast down*; deject-us, a, um, *cast down*, DEJECTED. Ejic-io, *I cast out*, EJECT. Injic-io, *I cast in*, INJECT. Objic-io, *I cast against*, OBJECT: obj-ex or ob-ex, icis, *bolt, bar*. Projic-io, *I cast forward, or forth*, PROJECT. Rejic-io, *I cast back*, REJECT. Subjic-io, *I cast under*, (SUBJECT). Transjic-io, *I cast over*.—
3. Janit-or, oris, *gate-keeper, porter*.—7. Id-us, uum, IDES, (of a Roman month). Vidu-us, a, um, WIDOWED. Divid-o, ere, I DIVIDE.
610. Illic, *there*. Illuc, *thither*. Illinc, *thence*.—5. Inde, *thence*.—7. Indulgenti-a, æ, INDULGENCE.—8. Industri-a, æ, INDUSTRY.—9. Infer-i, orum, *shades, gods of hell*; inferi-æ, arum, *offerings to shades or gods below*. Inferi-or, us, *lower*, INFERIOR: infim-us, or im-us, a, um, *lowest*: immo, *yes, nay but, nay more*. Infra, *below*. Infern-us, a, um, INFERNAL.
620. Ingenios-us, a, um, *talented*, GENIUS.—3. Instaur-o and restaur-o, are, *I renew*, RESTORE.—5. Integrit-as, atis,

6. inter, *between, among*.
7. interpr-es, étis, INTERPRETER.
8. intus, *within*.
9. invit-o, are, I INVITE.
630. invit-us, a, um, *unwilling*.
1. joc-us, i, JOKE, *jest*.
2. ir-a, æ, *anger, IRE*.
3. irrit-o, are, *I provoke, IRRITATE, (ira)*.
4. is, ea, id, *that*.
5. ita, *so*.
6. iterum, *again*.
7. jub-eo, ère, *I command*.
8. jucund-us, a, um, *pleasant, JOCUND, (juvo)*.
9. jud-ex, icis, JUDGE, (*jus dico*).
640. jung-o, ère, I JOIN.
1. jur-o, are, *I swear, (jus)*.
2. jus, juris, *right, law*.

entireness, INTEGRITY. Integr-o and redintegr-o, are, *I renew, refresh*.—6. Interim, *meanwhile*. Interdum, *between whiles, sometimes*.—7. Interpret-or, ari, I INTERPRET.—8. Interi-or, us, inner, INTERIOR: intim-us, a, um, *inmost*. Intro, *within*. Intra, *within*. Intestin-us, a, um, INTESTINE. Intr-o, are, I ENTER.—9. Invitatio, nis, INVITATION.

631. Jocos-us, a, um, *funny, JOCOSE*. Joc-or, ari, *I joke, jest*.—2. Irasc-or, i, *I am angry*: iracund-us, a, um, *passionate, angry*.—4. Eò, *thither*: ideo, *therefore*: ist-e, a, ud, *that one*. Idem, eadem, idem, *the same, IDENTICAL*. Ips-e, a, um, *self, very*.—4. Itaque, *and so, therefore*.—6. Iter-o, are, *I repeat, REITERATE*.—7. Juss-um, i, *command*.—9. Jud-ico, are, I JUDGE: judici-um, i, *judgment, trial, court of justice*: adjudic-o, are, I ADJUDGE: dijudic-o, are, *I decide*: præjudic-o, are, I PREJUDGE: præjudici-um, i, PREJUDGMENT, PREJUDICE.
640. Junctur-a, æ, *joining, JUNCTURE*. Jug-um, i, *yoke*: jug-o, are, *I yoke*: conjug-o, *I yoke together, CONJUGATE*: big-a, æ, (*for bijuga*) *chariot and pair*: quadrig-a, æ, (*for quadrijuga*) *chariot and four*. Jug-is, e, *running (water)*. Jugul-um, i, *throat*: jugul-o, are, *I cut a throat, murder, (JUGULAR vein)*. Jument-um, i, *beast of burthen*. Juxta, *adjoining, near*. Ad, con, dis, in, sub, jungo, I AD—CON—DIS—EN—SUB—JOIN: conj-ux, ugis, *a wedded person, husband or wife*: conjugi-um, i, *wedlock, (CONJUGAL)*.—1. Abjur-o, I ABJURE. Adjur-o, I ADJURE. Conjur-o, *I conspire*: conjuratio, nis, *conspiracy*. Perjuro, or pejero, *I forswear*: perjuri-um, i, PERJURY. —2. Just-us, a, um, JUST: justiti-a, æ, JUSTICE: justiti-um, i, *cessation of law-courts*,

3. jus, juris, *sauce, gravy.*
 4. juven-is, is, *a young person, young.*
 5. juv-o, are, *I help, I delight.*
 6. Lāb-or, i, *I slide, glide, fall.*
 7. lāb-or, oris, *toil, LABOUR.*
 8. labr-um, i, *lip, (lambo).*
 9. lac, tis, *milk.*
 650. lacer, a, um, *torn.*
 1. lacert-us, i, *arm.*
 2. lac-io, ere, *I entice, (obs.)*
 3. lacrym-a, æ, *tear.*
 4. lac-us, us, *LAKE.*
 5. læd-o, ěre, *I hurt.*
 6. læt-us, a, um, *joyful.*
 7. læv-us, a, um, *LEFT, unpropitious.*
 8. lamb-o, ere, *I lick.*
 9. lament-or, ari, *I LAMENT.*
 660. lan-a, æ, *wool.*
 1. langu-eo, ěre, *I LANGUISH.*
 2. lan-x, cis, *dish, scale.*
 3. lap-is, ĩdis, *stone.*
 4. laque-us, i, *snare.*
- vacation.* Jurisdictio, nis, JURISDICTION. (JURISPRUDENCE). Injuri-a, æ, *wrong, INJURY*: injuri-os-us, a, um, INJURIOUS. Jurg-or, ari, *I quarrel, wrangle*; objurg-o, are, *I reproach.*—4. Juvenil-is, e, *youthful, JUVENILE.* Juvent-us, utis, and -a, æ, *youth.* Juven-o, i, *bullock.*—5. Adjuv-o, are, *I help*: adjut-or, oris, *helper, COADJUTOR*: adjument-um, i, *assistance.*—6. Laps-us, us, *fall, LAPSE.* Lab-es, is, *fall, ruin, stain.* Lab-o, are, *I totter*: labefac-io, ere, *I shake, undermine.* Al, col, de, di, e, il, per, præter, pro, sub, subter, labor.—7. Laborios-us, a, um, LABORIOUS. Labor-o, are, *I labour.*
650. Lacer-o, dilacer-o, are, *I tear, LACERATE.*—2. Lacer-o, ere, *I provoke.* Lact-o, are, *I tice.* Allic-io, ere, *I allure.* Delici-æ, arum, DELIGHTS, DELICACIES: delicat-us, a, um, DELICATE: delect-o, are, *I DELIGHT.* Elic-io, ere, *I tice out, ELICIT.* Illic-io, ere, *I entice*: illecebr-a, æ, *allurement.* Oblect-o, are, *I amuse, delight.* Pellic-io, ere, *I allure.* Lacun-ar or laque-ar, aris, *ceiling.*—5. Al, il, lid-o, ere, *I dash upon.* Collid-o, ere, *I dash together, (COLLISION).* Elid-o, ere, *I crush out, weaken.*—6. Læt-or, ari, *I rejoice.* Lætiti-a, æ, *joy.*—9. Lament-um, i; lamentatio, nis, LAMENTATION.
 660. Lanug-o, inis, *down.*—1. Languid-us, a, um, LANGUID. Langu-or, oris, LANGUOUR.—4. Illaque-o, are, *I ensnare.*—

5. larg-us, a, um, *bounteous, abundant*, LARGE.
 6. lass-us, a, um, *weary*.
 7. lat-eo, ěre, *I lie hid*, (LATENT).
 8. latr-o, are, *I bark*.
 9. latro, nis, *robber*.
 670. lat-us, a, um, *wide, broad*.
 1. lat-us, ěris, *side*.
 2. laur-us, i, *bay-tree*, LAUREL.
 3. lau-s, dis, *praise*.
 4. lav-o, are, *I wash*, LAVE.
 5. lax-us, a, um, *loose*, LAX.
 6. lect-us, i, *couch*.
 7. lĕg-o, are, *I dispatch, send*.
 8. lĕg-o, ěre, *I gather, read*.
 9. len-is, e, *gentle*.
 680. lent-us, a, um, *pliant, slow*.
 1. l-eo, ěre, *I smear*. (obs.)
 2. leo, nis, LION.
 3. lep-or, ōris, *wit, elegance*.
 5. Larg-ior, iri, *I bestow, give* LARGESS.—6. Lassitud-o, inis, *weariness*, LASSITUDE. Lass-o, are, *I weary*.—7. Latebr-a, æ, *hiding-place*.—9. Latrocin-or, ari, *I rob*: latrocini-um, i, *robbery*.
 670. Latĕ, *widely*. Latitud-o, inis, *width*, LATITUDE. Dilat-o, are, *I extend*, DILATE.—3. Laud-o, are, *I praise*, LAUD. Laudabil-is, e, *praiseworthy*, LAUDABLE.—4. Laut-us, a, um, *sumptuous*.—5. Lax-o, relax-o, are, *I loosen*, RELAX. Lasciv-us, a, um, *wanton*. Prolix-us, a, um, *long*, PROLIX, *easy*.—6. Llectic-a, æ, *litter, sedan*.—7. Legat-us, i, *ambassador, lieutenant*, LEGATE. Colleg-a, æ, COLLEAGUE: collegi-um, i, COLLEGE. Legat-um, i, LEGACY. Ableg-o, are, *I dismiss*. Deleg-o, are, I DELEGATE. Releg-o, are, *I banish*.—8. Legio, nis, LEGION. Lectio, nis, *choice, reading*. Lect-or, oris, *reader*. Collig-o, ere, I COLLECT. Delig-o, ere, *I choose*; delect-us, us, *choice, levy*. Dilig-o, ere, *I distinguish, love*: diligen-s, tis, *careful*, DILIGENT: diligenti-a, æ, DILIGENCE. Elig-o, ere, *I choose*, ELECT: elegan-s, tis, ELEGANT. Intellig-o, ere, *I understand*: intelligen-s, tis, INTELLIGENT. Neglig-o, ere, I NEGLECT: negligen-s, tis, NEGLIGENT. Perleg-o, ere, *I read through*. Releg-o, ere, *I re-read, I recover*. Selig-o, ere, I SELECT.—9. Lenit-as, atis, *gentleness*, LENITY. Len-io, ire, *I soften*, (LENIENT); lenim-en, inis; leniment-um, i, *assuagement*.
 681. Del-eo, ere, *I blot out*. Lin-o, ere, *I smear*: litur-a, æ, *blot, erasure*. Al, circum, il, ob, sub, -lino.—3. Lepid-us, a, um,

4. lep-us, ōris, *hare*.
 5. let-um, i, *death*, (Lethe).
 6. lēv-is, e, *light, slight, fickle*.
 7. lēv-is, e, *smooth*.
 8. lex, legis, LAW, (lēgo), (LEGAL, LEGISLATOR).
 9. liber, a, um, *free*.
 690. lib-er, ri, *bark, book*, (LIBRARY).
 1. Līber, i, *Bacchus*.
 2. lib-et, or lub-et, ēre, *it pleaseth*, (Impers.)
 3. lib-o, are, *I pour, sip*.
 4. libr-a, æ, *balance*.
 5. lic-et, ēre, *it is allowed*, (Impers.)
 6. lign-um, i, *wood*.
 7. lig-o, are, *I bind*, (LICTOR).
 8. ligo, nis, *spade*.
 9. lili-um, i, LILY.
 700. lim-a, æ, *file*.
 1. lim-en, īnis, *threshold*.
 2. lim-es, ītis, *boundary*, LIMIT.
 3. limpid-us, a, um, *clear*, LIMPID, (lympa).
 4. lim-us, i, *mud*, SLIME.
 5. line-a, æ, LINE, (linum).
 6. lingu-a, æ, *tongue*, LANGUAGE.
- witty, elegant*.—5. Letal-is, e, *deadly*.—6. Levit-as, atis, *lightness*, I.EVITY, *fickleness*. Lev-o, allev-o, relev-o, are, *I lighten*, RELIEVE, ALLEVIATE. Levam-en, inis, levament-um, i, RELIEF. Elev-o, are, *I raise*, ELEVATE, *depreciate*. Sublev-o, are, *I assist, relieve*.—8. Legitim-us, a, um, *lawful*, LEGITIMATE.—9. Liber-i, orum, *free-born children*. Libert-as, atis, *freedom*, LIBERTY. Liberal-is, e, *belonging to freemen*, LIBERAL: liberalit-as, atis, LIBERALITY. Liber-o, are, *I set free*, LIBERATE. Libert-us, i, *freedman*: libertin-us, a, um, *belonging to freedmen, of freedman class*. Deliber-o, are, *I DELIBERATE*.
690. Libell-us, *small book*, (LIBEL).—2. Libit-us, us, *choice*. Libid-o, inis, *desire, lust*.—3. Libatio, nis, libam-en, inis, libament-um, i, *libation*. Delib-o, are, *I sip*.—4. Libr-o, are, *I poise*.—5. Licenti-a, æ, LICENCE, LICENTIOUSNESS. Lic-eo, ere, *I am bid for*. Lic-eor, eri, and licit-or, ari, *I bid for*: licitatio, nis, *bidding*. Pollic-eor, eri, *I promise*.—7. Oblig-o, are, *I bind down*, OBLIGE: obligatio, nis, OBLIGATION. Al, col, de, il, præ, re, sub, lig-o, are.
 700. Lim-o, are, *I polish*.—5. Line-o, deline-o, are, *I sketch*, DELINEATE. Lineament-um, i, LINEAMENT.—6. Ling-o,

7. linqu-o, ěre, *I leave*.
 8. lin-um, i, *flax*, (LINEN).
 9. liqu-eo, ěre, *I am flowing, I melt*.
 710. lis, litis, *strife*.
 1. liter-a, æ, LETTER, (lino), (OBLITERATE).
 2. lit-us, ōris, *shore*.
 3. loc-us, i, *place*, (LOCAL).
 4. long-us, a, um, LONG.
 5. loqu-or, i, *I speak*.
 6. lor-um, i, *thong*.
 7. lubric-us, a, um, *slippery*.
 8. lucr-um, i, *gain*, LUCRE, (LUCRATIVE).
 9. luct-or, ari, *I struggle, wrestle*.
 720. luc-us, i, *grove*.
 1. lud-us, i, *play, game*.
 2. lug-eo, ěre, *I mourn*.
 3. lum-en, ĩnis, *light*, (luceo), (LUMINOUS, LUMINARY).
 4. lun-a, æ, *moon*, (luceo), (LUNAR).
 5. lu-o, ere, *I loose, cleanse, atone*.
 ere; ligur-io, ire, I LICK.—7. Delinqu-o, ere, *I err*; delict-um, i, *fault, transgression*, (DELINQUENT). Relinqu-o, ere, *I leave*, RELINQUISH, (RELICT): reliqu-us, a, um, *remaining*: relliqui-æ, arum, *remnant*, RELICS: derelinqu-o, ere, *I desert*: derelictio, nis, *desertion*, DERELICTION.—
 8. Linte-um, i, *towel*.—9. Liquesco-o, ere, *I melt*. Liquet, it is clear. Liquid-us, a, um, LIQUID. Liqu-or, oris, LIQUOR, *clearness*.
 710. Litig-o, are, *I go to law*, LITIGATE: litigios-us, a, um, LITIGIOUS.—1. Liter-æ, arum, *letters*, LITERATURE: literat-us, a, um, LETTERED, LITERARY.—3. Locul-us, i, *chest, casket*. Loc-o, colloc-o, are, *I place*. Locupl-es, etis, *wealthy*. Eloc-o, I let out. Illico, on the spot, forthwith.—
 4. Longè, *afar*. Longitud-o, ĩnis, *length*, (LONGITUDE). Longinqu-us, a, um, *far distant*.—5. Loqu-ax, acis, *talkative*, LOQUACIOUS. Locutio, nis, *saying*. Al, col, e, pro, loquor. Colloqui-um, i, *conversation*, COLLOQUY. Eloquen-s, tis, ELOQUENT: eloquenti-a, æ, ELOQUENCE; elocutio, nis, ELOCUTION. Obloqu-or, i, *I speak against*, (OBLOQUY).—6. Loric-a, æ, *leathern breastplate*.
 721. Lud-o, ere, *I play*: lus-us, us, *sport, play*. Allud-o, *I play on*, (ALLUDE, ALLUSION). Collud-o, *I play with*, (COLLUDE, COLLUSION); elud-o, I ELUDE; illudo, *I mock, play upon*, (ILLUSION). Prolud-o, ere, *I play beforehand*. Ludibri-um, i, *mockery*. Ludier-us, a, um, LUDICROUS.—2. Lugubr-is, e, *mournful*. Luct-us, us, *mourning*: luctuos-us, a, um, *mournful*.—5. Lu-es, is, *blight, taint*. Lut-um, i, *mud*.

6. lup-us, i, *wolf*.
7. lurid-us, a, um, LURID, *pale*.
8. lusc-us, a, um, *one-eyed*.
9. lu-x, cis, LIGHT.
730. lux-us, us, *luxury*.
 1. lymph-a, æ, *water*.
 2. lyr-a, æ, LYRE.
 3. Mac-er, ra, rum, *lean*.
 4. machin-a, æ, MACHINE.
 5. macul-a, æ, *stain, spot*.
 6. mad-eo, ère, *I am wet*.
 7. magist-er, ri, MASTER, (magnus).
 8. magn-us, a, um, *great*.
 9. mag-us, i, MAGICIAN.
740. malle-us, i, *hammer*, MALLET.
 1. mal-us, i, *apple-tree*.
 2. mal-us, i, *mast*.
 3. mal-us, a, um, *bad*.

Lustr-um, i, *lair*. Lustr-um, i, *sin-offering, atonement, period of 5 years*: lustr-o, are, *I purify, survey, traverse*: col, per, -lustr: lustratio, nis, *purifying*, LUSTRATION. Abluo, *I cleanse by washing*, (ABLUTION). Alluo, *I wash by*, (ALLUVIAL). Colluo, *I cleanse*: colluvi-es, ei, *commixture*. Diluo, *I wash out*, (DILUTE): diluvi-es, ei, DELUGE. Polluo, *I POLLUTE*. E, per, pro, sub, -luo.—6. Lupin-us, i, and um, i, *wolf-bean*, LUPIN.—9. Lucid-us, a, um, *bright*, LUCID. Luc-eo, ere, *I shine*: col, di, e, per, -luceo: diluculum, i, *morning-dawn*: pellucid-us, a, um, *transparent, pellucid*. Lucern-a, æ, *lamp*. Lucubr-o, are, *I work at night*: (LUCUBRATION). Luculent-us, a, um, *bright, good, respectable*. Lucifer, a, um, *light-bringing, (morning-star)*. Lustr-o, are, *I enlighten*, (LUSTRE): col, il, -lustr, *I enlighten, light up*, ILLUSTRATE: illustr-is, e, ILLUSTRIOUS.

730. Luxuri-a, æ, LUXURY: luxurios-us, a, um, LUXURIOUS: luxuri-o, are, *I wanton*, LUXURIATE.—2. Lyric-us, a, um, LYRIC.—3. Maci-es, ei, *leanness, consumption*, (EMACIATED).—4. Machin-or, ari, *I contrive, plot*, (MACHINATION).—5. Maculos-us, a, um, *full of stains*. Macul-o, are, *I stain*.—6. Madid-us, a, um, *wet*.—7. Magistr-a, æ, MISTRESS. Magistrat-us, us, *public office*, (MAGISTRATE). 8. Magnitud-o, inis, size, MAGNITUDE. Magnanim-us, a, um, MAGNANIMOUS: magnanimit-as, atis, MAGNANIMITY. magnific-us, a, um, MAGNIFICENT: magnificenti-a, æ, MAGNIFICENCE. Magnopere, *greatly*. Majest-as, atis, MAJESTY, (MAJESTIC). Mag-is, more.—9. Magic-us, a, um, MAGIC.
741. Mäl-um, i, *apple*.—3. Mäl-um, i, *evil*, (MALADY). Male,

4. mamm-a, æ, *breast*.
 5. mand-o, are, I COMMAND, *commit*, (DEMAND).
 6. mane, *in the morning*, (Def.)
 7. man-eo, ere, I await, REMAIN.
 8. manifest-us, a, um, *evident*, MANIFEST, (manus).
 9. man-o, are, I *trickle*.
 750. man-us, us, *hand, troop*.
 1. marc-eo, ère, I *wither*.
 2. mar-e, is, *sea*.
 3. marg-o, inis, MARGIN.
 4. marmor, is, MARBLE, *sea*.
 5. mas, maris, MALE.
 6. mat-er, ris, MOTHER.
 7. materi-a, æ, MATTER, (MATERIAL).
 8. matur-us, a, um, *ripe, early*, MATURE.
 9. med-eor, eri, I *heal*.
 760. medit-or, ari, I *consider, practice*, MEDITATE.
 1. medi-us, a, um, MIDDLE, (MEDIATE, MEDIATOR).
 2. medull-a, æ, *marrow*.
- badly, ill.* Malign-us, a, um, MALIGNANT: malignit-as, atis, MALIGNITY. Maliti-a, æ, *wickedness*, MALICE: malitios-us, a, um, MALICIOUS.—5. Mandat-um, i, MANDATE, *message*. Commend-o, are, I *entrust*, COMMEND, RECOMMEND.—6. Matutin-us, a, um, *happening in the morning*.—7. Mansio, nis, *residence*, MANSION. Per, re, -maneo.—9. Eman-o, are, I *ooze forth*, EMANATE.
750. Manipul-us, i, *bundle, wisp, troop*. Mantel-e, is, *towel*, (MANTLE). Manc-eps, ipis, *purchaser*: mancipi-um, i, *purchase, property, slave*: mancip-o, are, I *make over, sell*: emancip-o, are, I *set free*, EMANCIPATE. Mansuesc-o, ere, I *grow tame or gentle*: mansuet-us, a, um, *tame, mild*: mansuetud-o, inis, *gentleness*. Cominus, *hand to hand, close*. Eminus, *afar*.—1. Marin-us, a, um, MARINE, (MARINER). Maritim-us, a, um, MARITIME.—5. Mascul-us, a, um, masculin-us, a, um, MASCULINE. Marit-us, i, *husband*; marit-a, æ, *wife*.—6. Matern-us, a, um, *motherly*, MATERNAL. Matrimoni-um, i, MATRIMONY. Matron-a, æ, MATRON.—8. Maturit-as, atis, MATURITY. Matur-o, are, I *hasten*. Immatur-us, a, um, *unripe*, IMMATURE. Præmatur-us, a, um, PREMATURE.—9. Medic-us, a, um, *healing*, MEDICAL. Medicin-a, æ, MEDICINE. Medic-or, ari, I *heal*. Remedi-um, i, REMEDY.
 760. Meditatio, nis, *practice*, MEDITATION. Præmedit-or, ari, I PREMEDITATE. Mediocris, *moderate*: mediocrit-as,

3. mel, lis, *honey*.
4. membr-um, i, *limb*, MEMBER.
5. memin-i, isse, I REMEMBER, (mens).
6. mend-a, æ, *error*.
7. mendic-us, i, *beggar*.
8. men-s, tis, MIND, *intellect*.
9. mens-a, æ, *table*.
770. mens-is, is, *month*.
 1. ment-ior, iri, *I invent, speak falsely*, (mens).
 2. me-o, are, *I go*.
 3. mer-eo, ère, *I earn*.
 4. merg-o, ère, *I dip*, MERGE.
 5. mer-us, a, um, MERE, *pure, unmixed*.
 6. mer-x, cis, *ware*.
 7. metall-um, i, METAL, *mine*.
 8. met-ior, iri, I MEASURE.
 9. met-o, ère, *I mow, reap*.
780. metu-s, us, *fear*.
 1. me-us, a, um, MY, MINE.
 2. mic-o, are, *I glitter, flicker*.

atis, MEDIOCRITY. Dimidi-us, a, um, *half*.—4. Membran-a, æ, *parchment*, MEMBRANE.—5. Memor, is, *mindful*: immemor, is, *unmindful*: memori-a, æ, MEMORY: memor-o, commemor-o, are, *I mention*, COMMEMORATE, (MEMORABLE).—6. Mendos-us, a, um, *faulty*. Emend-o, *I correct*, EMEND, AMEND.—7. Mendicit-as, atis, *beggary*, MENDICITY. Mendic-o, are, *I beg*.—8. Amen-s, demen-s, tis, *silly, mad*: amenti-a, dementi-a, æ, *folly, madness*. Comminisc-or, i, *I invent*, (COMMENT): comment-um, i, *invention*; comment-or, ari, *I meditate, compose*. Reminisc-or, i, *I remember*.

771. Mend-ax, acis, *lying*, MENDACIOUS: mendaci-um, i, *a lie*.
 - 2. Comme-o, are, *I move from place to place*: commeat-us, us, *transport, furlough, provisions* (of an army). Per, re, meo. Semit-a, æ, *path*; tram-es, itis, *path*.—3. Mer-eor, eri, *I deserve*. Merit-um, i, *desert*, MERIT. Merc-es, edis, *hire, pay, fee*. Com, de, e, pro, mereo and eor.—4. Emergo-o, ere, *I rise out of*, EMERGE. De, im, sub, mergo, (IMMERSE).
 - 6. Mere-or, ari, *I traffic*; mercat-us, us, *traffic*, MART. Mercat-or, oris, MERCHANT. Commerci-um, i, COMMERCE.
 - 8. Mensur-a, æ, MEASURE. Immens-us, a, um, *immeasurable*, IMMENSE. Ad, com, de, di, e, per, metior. Met-a, æ, *goal*.—9. Mess-is, is, *crop, harvest*. Mess-or, oris, *reaper, mower*. Demet-o, *I mow down*.
780. Metu-o, ère, *I fear*.—2. Dimic-o, are, *I contend*. Emic-o,

3. migr-o, are, *I depart*, MIGRATE.
4. mille, *thousand*, (Num.) (MILLION).
5. min-æ, arum, *threats*.
6. minist-er, ri, *servant*, MINISTER.
7. min-or, us, *less*, (MINORITY).
8. mir-us, a, um, *wonderful*.
9. misc-eo, ěre, *I mingle*, MIX.
790. miser, a, um, *wretched*.
1. mit-is, e, MILD.
2. mitr-a, æ, *turban*, MITRE.
3. mitt-o, ěre, *I send*.

- are, *I leap forth*.—3. Migratio, nis, MIGRATION. Emigr-o, are, I EMIGRATE. Com, de, im, re, trans, -migr-o.—
4. Mil-es, itis, *soldier*: militar-is, e, MILITARY: milit-o, are, *I serve as a soldier*: militi-a, æ, *warfare*, *war-service*.—
 5. Min-ax, acis, *threatening*. Min-or, ari, *I threaten*: com, inter, -minor. Mineo, ere, (obs.) *I tower*; emin-eo, *I tower*, (EMINENT); immin-eo, *I tower over*, *impend*, (IMMINENT); promin-eo, *I jut forward*, (PROMINENT).
 - 6. Ministeri-um, i, *service*. Ministr-o, are, *I supply*: administr-o, are, *I supply to*, ADMINISTER.—7. Minim-us, a, um, *least*. Minu-o; com, de, di, im, -minu-o, ere, *I lessen*, DIMINISH: minut-us, a, um, *lessened*, *small*, MINUTE.—
 8. Mir-or, admir-or, ari, *I wonder*, ADMIRE: mirabil-is, admirabil-is, e, *wonderful*, ADMIRABLE: miracul-um, i, MIRACLE, MARVEL. Nimirum, *namely*, *doubtless*.—
 9. Mistur-a, æ, *mingling*, MIXTURE. Ad, com, im, inter, per, -misceo. Promiscu-us, a, um, PROMISCUOUS.
 790. Miseri-a, æ, MISERY. Miser-et, it *pitieth*, (impers.) miser-eor, eri, miseresc-o, ere, miser-or, ari, *commiser-or*, ari, *I pity*, COMMISERATE: miserabil-is, e, *pitiable*, MISERABLE. Misericor-s, dis, *compassionate*, MERCIFUL: misericordi-a, æ, MERCY, *pity*.—1. Mitesc-o, ere, *I grow mild*, *soften*. Mitig-o, are, *I soften*, MITIGATE.—3. Miss-us, us; missio, nis, *sending*, MISSION. Missil-is, e, MISSILE. Admitt-o, I ADMIT, *commit*. Amitt-o, *I lose*, (AMISS). Committ-o, *I join*, *entrust*, COMMIT: commiss-um, *trust*, COMMISSION, (COMMITTEE). Demitt-o, *I let down*, *send forth*, (DEMISE): demiss-us, *cast down*, *humble*. Dimitt-o, *I send away*, DISMISS. Intermitt-o, I INTERMIT. Omitt-o, I OMIT, *leave off*. Permitt-o, ere, *I entrust*, PERMIT: permissi-o, nis, PERMISSION. Promitt-o, *I send forth*, PROMISE. Remitt-o, *I send back*, *slacken*, REMIT: remiss-us, a, um, *slackened*, REMISS. Submitt-o, *I set down*, *set under*, *lower*, *send secretly*, SUBMIT: submiss-us, a, um, SUBMISSIVE: submissio, nis, SUBMISSION. Transmitt-o, I TRANSMIT. Also, e, im, intro,

4. mod-us, i, *measure, manner*, **MODE**.
5. mœr-eo, ère, **I MOURN**.
6. mol-a, æ, **MEAL, cake, MILL**.
7. mol-es, is, *mass, dam*, **MOLE**.
8. moll-is, e, *soft*, (*moveo*).
9. mon-eo, ère, *I advise, remind*, (*mens*).
800. mon-s, tis, **MOUNTAIN**.
 1. monstr-o, are, *I show*, (*moneo*).
 2. mor-a, æ, *delay*.
 3. morb-us, i, *disease*, (**MORBID**).
 4. mord-eo, ère, *I bite*.
 5. mor-s, tis, *death*.
 6. mōs, mōris, *custom*, (**MORAL**).
 7. mov-eo, ère, **I MOVE**.

præ, præter-mitto, (**EMIT, EMISSARY, PREMISE, &c.**)
 —4. Admodum, *very, much*. Modul-us, i, *measure*, **MODEL**: modul-or, ari, *I tune*, **MODULATE**. Modò, *just now, only*. Modic-us, a, um, *moderate, slight*. Moder-or, ari, *I rule, govern*; moderat-us, a, um, **MÓDERATE**: moderatio, nis, *government, MODERATION*. Modest-us, a, um, *moderate*, **MODEST**: modesti-a, æ, *moderation, MODESTY*. Commod-us, a, um, *convenient, advantageous*, **COMMODIOUS**: commod-um, i, *advantage*: incommodus, a, um, *inconvenient, disadvantageous*: incommod-um, i, *disadvantage*: commodit-as, atis, *convenience*, **COMMODITY**: commod-o, are, *I lend, suit*: accommod-o, are, *I suit*, **ACCOMMODATE**: commodum, *in good time*. —5. Mœr-or, oris, *mourning*. Mœst-us, a, um, *sad*: mœstiti-a, æ, *sadness*. —6. Mol-o, ere, *I grind*; molit-or, oris, **MILLER**: emolument-um, i, *profit*, **EMOLUMENT**. Immol-o, are, *I sacrifice*, **IMMOLATE**. —7. Molest-us, a, um, *troublesome, annoying*: molesti-a, æ, *annoyance*, (**MOLEST**). Mol-ior, iri, *I contrive, effect with trouble*; demol-ior, **I DEMOLISH**. —8. Molliti-a, æ, and es, ei, *softness, effeminacy*. Moll-io, emoll-io, ire, *I soften*. —9. Monit-um, i, monitio, nis, *advice, warning*: monit-or, oris, *adviser*. Moniment-um, i, *memorial*, **MONUMENT**. Monet-a, æ, coin, **MONEY**. Admon-eo, ere, **I ADMONISH**. Also, com, præ, sub, moneo.

801. Monstr-um, i, *prodigy*, **MONSTER**. Demonstro, *I point out, prove*, **DEMONSTRATE**. Also, com, præ, -monstro. —2. Mor-or, ari, *I delay*: commor-or, ari, *I abide, reside*. —4. Mord-ax, acis, *biting*. Mors-us, us, *bite*. —5. Mortal-is, e, **MORTAL**. Mor-ior, i, *I die*. —6. Moros-us, a, um, **MOROSE**. —7. Mobil-is, e, **MOVEABLE**. Mot-us, us, **MOTION**. Moment-um, i, *impulse, force*, **MOMENT**. Ad, a, com, de, di, e, per, pro, re, se, sub, trans-moveo, (**COMMOTION, EMOTION, PROMOTE, REMOVE, REMOTE, &c.**)

8. mox, *by and by*.
 9. mug-io, ire, *I low, bellow*.
 810. mulc-eo, ère, *I soothe*.
 1. mulct-a, or mult-a, æ, *fine*, MULCT.
 2. mulg-eo, ère, *I MILK*.
 3. mulier, is, *woman*.
 4. mult-us, a, um, MUCH, *many*.
 5. mund-us, a, um, *clean*.
 6. mund-us, i, *world*.
 7. mun-us, eris, *gift, duty, office*.
 8. murmur, is, MURMUR.
 9. mur-us, i, *wall*.
 820. mus, muris, MOUSE.
 1. mus-a, æ, MUSE, *song*.
 2. musc-a, æ, *fly*.
 3. musc-us, i, MOSS.
 4. mutil-us, a, um, MUTILATED.
 5. mut-o, are, *I change, (moveo)*.
 6. mut-us, a, um, *dumb*, MUTE.
 7. myrt-us, i, MYRTLE-tree.
 8. Nam, namque, *for*.
 9. nancisc-or, i, *I acquire, find*.
 830. nar-is, is, *nostril*.
 1. narr-o, are, *I relate, (NARRATION)*.
 812. Mulctr-a, æ, *milk-pail*.—3. Muliebr-is, e, *womanish, womanly*.
 —4. Multitud-o, inis, MULTITUDE. Multifariàm, in *many places, (MULTIFARIOUS)*. Multipl-ex, icis, *manifold*.—
 5. Immund-us, a, um, *unclean*. Munditi-a, æ, *cleanliness, neatness*.—7. Muni-a, orum, *duties*: munic-eps, ipis, *burgess*; municipi-um, i, *borough*; municipal-is, e, MUNICIPAL. Munific-us, a, um, MUNIFICENT: munificenti-a, æ, MUNIFICENCE. Commun-is, e, COMMON: communio, nis, COMMUNION: communic-o, are, *I impart*, COMMUNICATE. Immun-is, e, *exempt (from burdens)*: immunit-as, atis, IMMUNITY. Muner-o, or remuner-o, are, or, ari, *I present*, REMUNERATE.—8. Murmur-o, are, *I murmur*. Ad, re-, murmuro.—9. Mœni-a, orum, *city-walls*: Mun-io, ere, *I fortify, prepare*: muniment-um, i, *fortification, (AMMUNITION)*. Circum, com, per, præ-, munio.
 820. Muscipul-um, i, *mouse-trap*. Mustel-a, æ, *weasel*.—1. Music-us, a, um, MUSICAL. Music-a, æ, MUSIC.—5. Mutatio, nis, *change*. Mutabil-is, e, *changeable*, MUTABLE. Mutu-us, a, um, MUTUAL: mutu-or, ari, *I borrow*. Com, im, per, -muto.

2. nasc-or, i, *I am born.*
3. nas-us, i, NOSE.
4. nav-is, is, *ship*, (NAVY).
5. nē, *lest.*
6. nē, *whether?*
7. nebul-a, æ, *thin-cloud.*
8. necesse, *necessary*, (Def.)
9. nect-o, ère, *I twine, join.*
840. neg-o, are, *I deny, say not.*
 1. nem-o, ïnis, *nobody*, (ne-homo).
 2. nempe, *to wit.*
 3. nem-us, ðris, *forest.*
 4. nep-os, otis, *grandson.*
 5. nequam, *wicked, worthless*, (Def.)
 6. neque, nec, *nor, and not.*
 7. nerv-us, i, *string*, NERVE.
 8. nex, nēcis, *death.*
 9. nid-us, i, NEST.
850. nig-er, ra, rum, *black*, (NEGRO).
 1. nihil, nihil-um, i, *nothing*, (ne hīlum).
 2. nimis, *too, too much.*
 3. nisi, ni, *unless.*
 4. nit-eo, ère, *I shine.*
 5. nīt-or, i, *I lean, strive, rely.*
892. Nat-us, i, *son.* Natur-a, æ, NATURE: natural-is, e, NATURAL. Nativ-us, a, um, NATIVE. Natal-is, e, NATAL. Natio, nis, NATION. Cognat-us, i, *a relative.* Agnat-us, i, *a relative on the father's side.* Prognat-us, a, um, *descended from.* E, in, re, nascor.—4. Naval-is, e, NAVAL. Navit-a, naut-a, æ, *sailor*, (NAUTICAL). Naufrag-us, a, um, *shipwrecked.* Naufragi-um, i, *shipwreck.* Navig-o, are, *I sail*, NAVIGATE. Nause-a, æ, *sea-sickness*, (NAUSEOUS).—5. Neve, neu, *and lest.* Nedum, *much less.* Nequidquam, *in vain.* Nequaquam, *by no means.*—8. Necessari-us, a, um, NECESSARY. Necessit-as, atis, NECESSITY, *intimacy.*—9. Nex-us, us, *bond, union.* Connect-o, ere, *I join together*, CONNECT. An, in, sub, necto, (ANNEX).
840. Negatio, nis, NEGATION. Deneg-o, are, I DENY. Ab, per, re, nego, (RENEGADE).—4. Nept-is, is, *granddaughter.* Pronep-os, otis, *great-grandson.*—5. Nequiti-a, æ, *wickedness.*—7. Ænerv-o, are, *I weaken*, ENERVATE.—8. Nec-o, are, *I kill.*
852. Nimi-us, a, um, *excessive.*—4. Nit-or, oris, *sheen.* Nitid-us, a, um, *shining, neat.* Nitesco, eniteo, enitesco.—5. Nis-us, us, *effort.* Obnit-or, renit-or, i, *I strive against.* Ad, con,

6. niv-eo, ěre, *I wink*, (obs.)
7. nix, nivis, *snow*.
8. no, nare, *I swim*.
9. nobil-is, e, NOBLE, (nosco).
860. noc-eo, ěre, *I hurt*.
 1. nod-us, i, KNOT.
 2. nom-en, inis, NAME, (nosco).
 3. non, NOT.
 4. norm-a, æ. *rule*.
 5. nosc-o, ěre, I KNOW.
 6. not-us, i, *south-wind*.
 7. novem, NINE.
 8. nov-us, a, um, NEW, *unprecedented*.
 9. nox, noctis, NIGHT.
870. nub-es, is, *cloud*.
 1. nub-o, ere, *I marry*, (used of the woman only).

- e, in, sub, nitor.—6. Conniv-eo, ere, *I wink*, CONNIVE.—7. Nive-us, a, um, *snow-white*. Nival-is, e; nivus-us, a, um, *snowy*. Ning-it, ere, (Impers.) *it snows*.—8. Nat-o, are, *I swim*. Ad, e, in, præ, trans-no, or nato.—9. Nobilit-as, atis, NOBILITY. Ignobil-is, e, IGNOBLE.
860. Nocu-us, nociv-us, a, um, *hurtful*. Nox-a, æ, *hurt, harm, guilt, punishment*: noxi-us, a, um, *harmful*, NOXIOUS: innox-i-us, a, um, *harmless*, INNOXIOUS: obnox-i-us, a, um, *liable, subject*, OBNOXIOUS. Nocen-s, tis, *hurtful, guilty*: innocen-s, tis, *harmless*, INNOCENT: innocent-i-a, æ, INNOCENCE.—2. Nomin-o, are, *I name*, NOMINATE: denomin-o, I DENOMINATE. Prænomen, *a first name*. Cognomen, *surname*. Agnomen, *added name*. Ignomini-a, æ, IGNOMINY.—3. Nondum, *not yet*.—4. Enorm-is, e, *out of rule*, (ENORMOUS).—5. Not-a, æ, *mark*, NOTE: not-o, are, *I mark, note, censure*: notabil-is, e, NOTABLE: denot-o, are, *I mark out*, DENOTE. Notiti-a, æ, *knowledge*: notesc-o, innotesc-o, ere, *I become known*. Notio, nis, NOTION. Agnosco, *I know*, ACKNOWLEDGE. Cognosco, *I know, discover*: cognitio, nis, *knowledge*: recognosco, I RECOGNIZE. Ignosco, *I pardon*. Dignosco, *I distinguish*. Not-us, a, um, *known*; ignot-us, a, um, *unknown*.—7. Nonus, a, um, NINTH. Nundin-æ, arum, (for novendinæ) *a fair or market held every nine days*.—8. Novit-as, atis, NOVELTY. Nov-o, innov-o, are, *I make new*, INNOVATE: renovo, I RENEW. Nuper, *lately*. Denuo, *anew*.—9. Nocturn-us, a, um, *nightly*. Pern-ox, octis, *lasting all night*: pernoct-o, are, *I pass the night*. Noctu-a, æ, *night owl*.
870. Nubil-us, a, um, *cloudy*.—1. Nupt-a, æ, *bride*. Nupti-æ, arum, *wedding*, NUPTIALS. Connubi-um, i, *marriage*.

2. nud-us, a, um, *naked*, (NUDITY).
 3. nug-æ, arum, *trifles*.
 4. num, *whether*?
 5. numer-us, i, NUMBER.
 6. numm-us, i, *piece of money, sesterce*.
 7. nunc, *now*.
 8. nunquam, *never*, (ne-unquam).
 9. nunti-us, i, *messenger*.
 880. nu-o, ěre, *I nod*.
 1. nutr-io, ire, I NOURISH, (NUTRITIOUS).
 2. nux, nŭcis, *walnut-tree*.
 3. nymph-a, æ, NYMPH.
 4. Ob, *on account of*.
 5. obliqu-us, a, um, *slanting*, OBLIQUE.
 6. oblivisc-or, i, *I forget*.
 7. obscur-us, a, um, *dim*, OBSCURE.
 8. occul-o, ěre, *I hide*, (celo).
 9. octo, EIGHT.
 890. ocul-us, i, EYE.
 1. od-i, isse, *I hate*, (Def.)
 2. od-or, oris, *scent*, ODOUR.
 3. offici-um, i, *duty*, OFFICE.
 4. ole-a, æ, or oliv-a, æ, OLIVE-tree.
- Innupt-us, a, um, *unmarried*. Pronub-a, æ, *bridesmaid*.—
 2. Nud-o, denud-o, are, *I strip*, DENUDE.—3. Nug-or, ari, *I trifle*: nugat-or, oris, *trifler*: nugatori-us, a, um, *trifling*, NUGATORY.—5. Numeros-us, a, um, NUMEROUS. Numer-o, are, *I reckon, count, pay*; innumerabil-is, e, INNUMERABLE: enumer-o, are, I ENUMERATE. An, di, per, re-numero.—9. Nunti-o, are, *I tell, announce*: annunti-o, I ANNOUNCE: denunti-o, *I declare*, DENOUNCE: denuntiatio, nis, *announcement*, DENUNCIATION: pronunti-o, I PRONOUNCE: renunti-o, *I report*, (RENOUNCE). Also, e, ob, præ-nuntio.
880. Num-en, inis, *nod, Deity*. Nut-us, us, NOD. Nut-o, are, *I nod, totter*. Annu-o, ere, *I assent*; abnu-o, renu-o, *I refuse*. Innu-o, *I hint*, (INUENDO).—1. Nutriment-um, i, *nourishment*, NUTRIMENT. Nutr-ix, icis, NURSE.—2. Nucle-us, i, *kernel*: enucle-o, are, *I take out the kernel, explain*.—6. Oblivio, nis, obliui-um, i, *forgetfulness*, OBLIVION.—7. Obscurit-as, atis, *darkness*, OBSCURITY. Obscur-o, are, *I darken, I obscure*.—8. Occult-us, a, um, *hidden*, OCCULT: occult-o, are, *I hide*.
 891. Odi-um, i, *hatred*: odios-us, a, um, *hateful*, ODISIOUS.—2. Odor-o, are, *I scent*: odor-or, ari, *I smell out*.—

- 5.^a ol-eo, ère, *I grow*, (obs.)
 5.^b ol-eo, ère, *I smell*.
 6. olim, *once on a time, hereafter*.
 7. om-en, inis, *presage*, OMEN.
 8. omn-is, e, *all*, (OMNISCIENT, OMNIPRESENT, OMNIPOTENT, &c.)
 9. on-us, eris, *burthen*.
 900. opac-us, a, um, *shady, dark*, OPAQUE.
 1. opin-or, ari, *I think*.
 2. (ops) opis, *help*, (Def.)
 3. oppid-um, i, *town*.
 4. opt-o, are, *I wish*.
 5.^a op-us, eris, *work*.
 5.^b opus, *need*, (Def.)
 6. or-a, æ, *border, shore*.
 7. orb-is, is, *circle, world*, ORB.
 8. orb-us, a, um, *bereft*, ORPHAN.
 9. orc-us, i, *hell*.
 910. ord-ior, iri, *I begin*.
 1. ord-o, inis, ORDER, (DISORDER).

- 5.^a Abol-eo, ere, *I ABOLISH*: abolesc-o, ere, *I decay*.
 Adolesc-o, ere, *I grow to maturity*; adolescen-s, tis, *youth or girl*: adult-us, a, um, *grown up*, ADULT. Exolesc-o, ere, *I decay*. Inolesc-o, *I grow in*: indol-es, is, *natural disposition*.
 Obsolesco, *I grow out of date*: obsolet-us, a, um, OBSOLETE.
 Prol-es, is, *sprout, offspring*. Subolesc-o, *I grow under*: sobol-es, is, *sucker, offspring*.—5.^b Olfac-io, ere, *I smell*: olfact-us, us, *smell*. Adol-eo, ere, *I burn* (incense): adolesc-o, ere, *I am burning*. Redoleo, *I savour*, (REDOLENT).—
 7. Omin-or, ari, *I forebode*: abomin-or, ari, *I deprecate*, ABOMINATE.—8. Omnino, *utterly, in all*.—9. Onust-us, a, um, *heavy-laden*. Oneros-us, a, um, *burthensome*, ONEROUS. Oner-o, are, *I load*: exoner-o, are, *I unload*, EXONERATE.
 900. Opac-o, are, *I darken*.—1. Opinio, nis, OPINION. Inopin-us, a, um, *unexpected*.—2. Opim-us, a, um, *rich, splendid*. Opulen-s, tis, *wealthy*, OPULENT. Opitul-or, ari, *I help*. Inop-s, is, *destitute*; inopi-a, æ, *destitution*.—4. Optum-us, a, um, *best*. Optio, nis, *choice*, OPTION. Adopt-o, are, *I ADOPT*. Coopto, *I choose*. Exopto, *I earnestly desire*.—5.^a Opif-ex, icis, *workman*. Oper-a, æ, *exertion*: oper-æ, arum, *workmen*. Oper-or, ari, *I work*, OPERATE, *sacrifice*.—5.^b Oport-et, ere, (Impers.) *it behoves*.—7. Orbit-a, æ, *wheel*, ORBIT.—8. Orb-o, are, *I bereave*: orbit-as, atis, *childlessness*.
 910. Exord-ior, *I commence*: exordi-um, i, *commencement*.—
 1. Ordinari-us, a, um, ORDINARY: extraordinari-us, a, um, EXTRAORDINARY. Ordin-o, are, *I arrange*:

2. or-ior, iri, *I arise.*
3. orn-o, are, *I adorn.*
4. or-o, are, *I pray*, (os, oris).
5. os, oris, *mouth, countenance*, (ORAL).
6. os, ossis, *bone.*
7. osti-um, i, *mouth (of a river or harbour)*, (os).
8. ostre-a, æ, OYSTER.
9. oti-um, i, *leisure, retirement.*
920. ov-is, is, *sheep.*
 1. ov-um, i, *egg*, (OVAL).
 2. Pag-us, i, *village.*
 3. palam, *openly.*
 4. palat-um, i, *roof of the mouth*, PALATE.
 5. pall-a, æ, *cloak*, PALL.
 6. pall-eo, ère, *I am PALE.*
 7. palm-a, æ, PALM.
 8. pal-us, ūdis, *marsh.*
 9. pand-o, ère, *I spread.*
930. pang-o, ère, *I fasten.*
 1. pan-is, is, *bread.*
 2. papav-er, is, POPPY.
 3. papilio, nis, *butterfly.*

inordinat-us, a, um, *unarranged*, INORDINATE.—2. Orig-o, inis, ORIGIN. Ad, co, ex, ob, -orior.—3. Ornat-us, us, ornament-um, i, ORNAMENT. Adorn-o, are, I ADORN. Suborn-o, are, I SUBORN.—4. Oratio, nis, *pleading, speech*, ORATION. Orat-or, oris, *pleader*, ORATOR. Oracul-um, i, ORACLE. Ador-o, I ADORE. Exor-o, *I beg off, intreat.* Peror-o, *plead through, finish a speech*, (PERORATION).—5. Oscul-um, i, *kiss*: oscul-or, ari, *I kiss*.—8. Ostr-um, i, *purple dye*.—9. Otios-us, a, um, *leisurely*. Oti-or, ari, *I am at leisure*. Negoti-um, i, *business*: negoti-or, ari, *I trade*, NEGOTIATE.

920. Ovil-e, is, *sheepfold*. Ov-o, are, *I celebrate a victory* (by) Ovatio, nis, an OVATION (in which sheep were sacrificed).—2. Pagan-us, a, um, *belonging to a village*, PAGAN.—5. Palli-um, i, *cloak*.—6. Pallid-us, a, um, PALE, PALLID. Pall-or, oris, PALENESS.—8. Palust-er, ris, re, *marshy*.—9. Pass-us, us, *step*, PACE. Passim, *here and there, everywhere*. Expand-o, I EXPAND, (EXPANSE).
930. Pagin-a, æ, PAGE. Pal-a, æ, *shovel, bezil*. Pal-us, i, *stake*, PALE, (IMPALE). Comping-o, ere, *I fasten together*, (COMPACT): compag-es, is, *texture*. Imping-o, ere, *I beat upon*, (IMPACT). Propag-o, inis, *progeny, offspring*: propag-o, are, I PROPAGATE. Repagul-um, i, *bolt*.—

4. par, is, *equal, like*, (PEER).
 5. parc-o, ère, *I spare*.
 6. par-eo, ère, *I obey*.
 7. pari-es, ètis, *wall (of a room)*.
 8. par-io, ère, *I bring forth*.
 9. par-o, are, *I make ready*.
 940. par-s, tis, PART.
 1. parv-us, a, um, *little*.
 2. pasc-o, ère, *I feed*.
 3. passer, is, *sparrow*.
 4. pat-eo, ère, *I am open*.
 5. pat-er, ris, FATHER.
 6. pat-ior, i, *I suffer*.
 7. patr-o, are, *I perform*.
 8. pauc-us, a, um, *few*.
 9. pavo, nis, *peacock*.
4. Pariter, *equally*. Par, is, PAIR. Compar-o, are, I COMPARE, (COMPARISON). Separ-o, are, I SEPARATE. Dispar, is, *unlike*: impar, is, *unequal*.—5. Parc-us, a, um, *thrifty*: parcimoni-a, æ, PARSIMONY.—6. Appar-eo, ere, I APPEAR: apparitio, nis, APPEARANCE, APPARITION.—8. Paren-s, tis, PARENT. Part-us, us, *birth*: partur-io, ire, *I bring forth*.—9. Imper-o, are, I command: imperi-um, i, command, EMPIRE, (IMPERIAL). Apparo, *I get ready*, (APPARATUS). Comparo, *I procure*. Præparo, I PREPARE. Reparo, I REPAIR, *recover*.
940. Part-io, ire; part-ior, iri, *I divide*: partitio, nis, PARTITION: impart-io, and ior, I IMPART. Partic-eps, ipis, *taking part, sharing*: particip-o, are, *I share*, PARTICIPATE. Partim, PARTLY. Portio, nis, PORTION: proportio, nis, PROPORTION. Exper-s, tis, *unsharing, free*.—1. Parum, *not much, too little*: parumper, *a little while*.—2. Past-us, us; pastio, nis, *feeding*, PASTURE. Past-or, oris, *shepherd*. Pascu-a, orum, *pastures*. Pabul-um, i, *food*. Com, de, pasco.—4. Patul-us, a, um, *open*.—5. Patern-us, a, um, *fatherly*, PATERNAL. Patri-a, æ, *country*: patri-us, a, um, *belonging to a father or country*. Patrimoni-um, i, PATRIMONY. Patrici-us, a, um, PATRICIAN. Patru-us, i, *uncle (on father's side)*. Parricid-a, æ, a PARRICIDE: parricidi-um, i, PARRICIDE. Patron-us, i, PATRON: patrocini-um, i, PATRONAGE: patrocini-or, ari, I PATRONIZE.—6. Patien-s, tis, PATIENT: patienti-a, æ, PATIENCE. Passio, nis, *suffering*, (PASSION). Perpetior, *I endure*.—7. Impetr-o, are, *I obtain by asking*. Perpetr-o, are, I PERPETRATE.—8. Paucit-as, atis, *fewness*, PAUCITY. Paullum, paullulum, *very little*; paullatim, *little by little*; paullisper, *for a little while*.

950. pauper, is, (Adj.) POOR.

1. pa-x, cis, PEACE.

2. pecc-o, are, *I sin*.

3. pect-o, ěre, *I comb*.

4. pect-us, oris, *breast*.

5.^a pec-us, udis, } *cattle*.

5.^b pec-us, ōris, }

6. pelag-us, i, *sea*.

7. pell-is, is, *skin*.

8. pell-o, ěre, *I strike, drive away*.

9. pell-o, are, *I speak*, (obs.)

960. pend-eo, ěre, *I hang*, (PENDENT).

1. pend-o, ěre, *I weigh, I pay*.

2. penn-a, æ, *wing, feather*, PEN.

3. penitus, *inly, deeply*.

4. per, *through, by*.

5. perd-ix, icis, PARTRIDGE.

6. per-ior, iri, *I try*, (obs.)

950. Pauperi-es, ei, paupert-as, atis, POVERTY.—3. Pect-en, inis, *comb*.—5.^a Pecuni-a, æ, *money*, (PECUNIARY).

Peculi-um, i, *private fund*: peculiar-is, e, PECULIAR.

pecul-or, ari, *I appropriate dishonestly*, PECULATE.—

8. Puls-us, us, *stroke*, PULSE. Puls-o, are, *I beat*,

(PULSATION). Appell-o, ere, *I put nigh, put to shore*.

Com, de, dis, ex, im, per, pro, re, pello, (COMPEL, COM-

PULSION, DISPEL, EXPEL, IMPEL, IMPULSE,

PROPEL, REPEL, REPULSE, &c.)—9. Appell-o, are,

I call, APPEAL: appellatio, nis, APPEAL, APPELLATION.

Compell-o, are, *I address*. Interpell-o, are, *I interrupt*.

960. Pendul-us, a, um, *hanging*, (PENDULUM). Dependeo,

I hang from, DEPEND. Impendeo, *I hang over*, IMPEND.

Propendeo, *I lean forward*; propens-us, a, um, *inclined*:

propensio, nis, *inclination*, PROPENSITY.—1. Pens-um, i,

task. Pensio, nis, *payment*, PENSION. Pens-o, are, *I*

weigh: compens-o, are, *I weigh with*, COMPENSATE.

dispens-o, are, *I disburse*, (DISPENSE): dispensat-or, oris,

steward. Pond-us, eris, *weight*, (PONDEROUS): ponder-o,

are, *I weigh*, (PONDER). Compendi-um, i, *abridgement*,

(COMPENDIOUS). Expend-o, ere, *I pay*, EXPEND.

Impendo, *I SPEND*: impendi-um, i; impens-a, æ; dispendi-

um, i, *cost*. Repend-o, ere, *I repay*. Suspend-o, ere, *I hang*

up, SUSPEND. Suspens-us, a, um, *hung up, wavering*, in

SUSPENSE. Ap, de, per, -pendo.—3. Penetr-o, are, *I*

PENETRATE. Penat-es, ium, *household gods*.—6. Perit-us,

a, um, *skilful*. Pericul-um, i, *danger*, PERIL. Pirat-a, æ,

PIRATE. Aper-io, ire, *I open*. Comper-io, ire, *I find*.

7. pes, pedis, FOOT.
8. pest-is, is, *plague*, PEST.
9. pet-o, ère, *I seek, sue*.
970. pig-er, ra, rum, *sluggish*.
1. pign-us, òris, *pledge*.
2. ping-o, ère, I PAINT.
3. pingu-is, e, *fat*.
4. pin-us, us, PINE-tree.
5. piper, is, PEPPER.
6. pir-us, i, PEAR-tree.
7. pisc-is, is, FISH.
8. pi-us, a, um, PIOUS, *dutiful*.
9. plac-eo, ère, I PLEASE.
980. plant-a, æ, PLANT, *heel*.
1. plan-us, a, um, *level*, PLAIN.

- Exper-ior, iri, *I try*: experi-enti-a, æ, EXPERIENCE.
 Expert-us, a, um, EXPERIENCED, EXPERT: experiment-um, i, EXPERIMENT. Oper-io, ire, *I cover*: opper-ior, iri, *I await*. Reper-io, ire, *I find*.—7. Ped-es, itis, *on foot*, foot-soldier: peditat-us, us, *infantry*. Pedest-er, ris, re, *on foot*, PEDESTRIAN. Bip-es, edis, *two-footed*, BIPED. Quadrup-es, edis, *four-footed*, QUADRUPED. Exped-io, ire, *I disengage, forward*: expedit, it is EXPEDIENT: expeditio, nis, EXPEDITION. Imped-io, ire, *I entangle, hinder*: impediment-um, i, *hindrance*, IMPEDIMENT, baggage. Suppedit-o, are, *I supply*. Comp-es, edis, *fetter*.—8. Pestilen-s, tis, PESTILENT: pestilenti-a, æ, PESTILENCE.
 9. Petiti-o, nis, *seeking, canvass*, PETITION. Petit-or, oris, *suer, candidate*. Petulan-s, tis, *freakish*, PETULANT. Appeto, *I desire*; appetit-us, us, APPETITE. Competo, I COMPETE, (COMPETENT, COMPETENCE). Expeto, *I seek, desire*. Impet-us, us, *rush, attack, ardour*, (IMPETUOUS). Perpetu-us, a, um, PERPETUAL. Repeto, *I reseek, reclaim*, REPEAT: repetiti-o, nis, REPETITION. Suppeto, *I supply*.
970. Pig-et, ere, (Impers.) *it irks*. Impig-er, ra, rum, *active*.—1. Pigner-o, oppigner-o, are, *I pawn*.—2. Pict-or, oris, *painter*. Pictur-a, æ, *painting*, PICTURE. Deping-o, I DEPICT.—6. Pir-um, i, PEAR.—7. Piscat-or, oris, *fisherman*.—8. Piet-as, atis, *dutifulness*, PIETY. Pi-o, are, *I atone, propitiate*; expi-o, I EXPIATE. Impi-us, a, um, *undutiful*, IMPIOUS.—9. Placid-us, a, um, PLACID. Plac-o, are, *I propitiate, appease*: placabil-is, e, PLACABLE. Displic-eo, ere, I DISPLEASE. Compliceo, *I please*, (COMPLACENT, COMPLY, COMPLIMENT).
980. Plant-o, are, I PLANT: supplanto, I SUPPLANT.—1. Planè, PLAINLY, *quite*. Planiti-es, ei, *even ground*. Explan-o, are, I EXPLAIN: explanatio, nis, EXPLANATION.

2. plaud-o, ěre, *I clap, applaud.*
3. pleb-s, is, *common people.*
4. plect-o, ere, *I bend.*
5. plen-us, a, um, *full, (pleo).*
6. pl-eo, ere, *I fill, (obs.)*
7. pler-ique, æque, aque, *most, (plus).*
8. plic-o, are, *I fold, (PLAIT).*
9. plor-o, are, *I lament.*
990. plum-a, æ, *feather, PLUME.*
1. plu-it, ěre, *it rains, (Impers.)*
2. plus, pluris, (Adj.) *more, (pleo).*
3. pœn-a, æ, *punishment, (PENAL).*
4. poet-a, æ, *POET.*
5. pol-io, ire, *I POLISH, (POLITE).*
6. pomp-a, æ, *procession, POMP.*
7. pom-um, i, *apple.*
8. pone, *behind.*
9. pon-o, ěre, *I place, (POSITION).*

2. Plaus-us, us, *APPLAUSE.* Plausibil-is, e, *deserving applause, PLAUSIBLE.* Plaust-um, i, *waggon.* Applaud-o, ere, *I APPLAUD.* Explod-o, ere, *I hoot off, EXPLODE.* Supplod-o, *I stamp.*—3. Plebei-us, a, um, *PLEBEIAN.*—4. Amplect-or, i, complect-or, i, *I embrace, (COMPLEX).* Perplex-us, a, um, *involved, PERPLEXED.* Plect-or, i, *I am punished.*—6. Suppl-eo, ere, *I SUPPLY, fill up: supplement-um, i, SUPPLEMENT.* Com, ex, im, op, re-, pleo, (*COMPLETE, COMPLEMENT, EXPLETIVE, IMPLEMENT, REplete, &c.*)—7. Plerumque, *generally.*—8. Applico, *I APPLY.* Complico, *I fold together, (COMPLICATED).* Explico, *I unfold, clear, explain, (INEXPLICABLE).* Implico, *I enfold, involve, IMPLICATE, IMPLY.* Replico, *I refold, unroll, REPLY.* Supplic-o, *I fold the knee, SUPPLICATE: suppl-ex, icis, SUPPLIANT: supplic-um, i, entreaty, punishment, execution.* Simpl-ex, icis, *without fold, straightforward, SIMPLE: simplicit-as, atis, candour, SIMPLICITY.*—9. Comploro, *I bewail.* Deploro, *I DEPLORE.* Exploro, *I EXPLORE, test.* Imploro, *I IMPLORE.*

991. Pluvi-a, æ, *rain.* Pluvi-us, a, um, *rainy.*—2. Plurim-us, a, um, *most, very much.*—3. Pœnit-et, ere, *it repenteth: pœnitenti-a, æ, REPENTANCE, PENITENCE.* Pun-io, ire, *I PUNISH.* Impun-is, e, *without punishment; impunit-as, atis, IMPUNITY.*—7. Pomari-um, i, *orchard.*—9. Appono, *I place by, serve up, (APPOSITE).* Compono, *I put together, arrange, COMPOSE, (COMPOUND).* Depono, *I lay down, DEPOSE; deposit-um, i, DEPOSIT.* Dispono, *I DISPOSE,*

1000. pon-s, tis, *bridge*.
 1. pōpul-us, i, PEOPLE, (POPULOUS).
 2. pōpul-us, i, POPLAR-*trees*.
 3. porc-us, i, *pig*, (PORK).
 4. porro, *further*.
 5. port-a, æ, *gate*, (PORTER).
 6. port-o, are, *I carry*.
 7. port-us, us, *harbour*, PORT.
 8. posc-o, ère, *I demand*.
 9. post, *after*.
 1010. post-is, is, *door*-POST.
 1. pot-is, e, *able*.
 2. pot-o, are, *I drink*.
 3. præ, *before*.
 4. præco, nis, *cryer, auctioneer*.
 5. præd-a, æ, PREY.
 6. præli-um, i, *battle*.

(DISPOSITION). Expono, I EXPOSE, *explain*, EX-
 POUND. Impono, I *lay on*, IMPOSE. Interpono, I
place between, INTERPOSE. Oppono, I *place against*,
 OPPOSE; opposit-us, a, um, OPPOSITE. Postpono,
 I *put after*, POSTPONE. Præpono, I *set over, put before*,
 (PREPOSITION). Propono, I *put forward*, PROPOSE,
 (PROPOSITION). Repono, I *set apart, replace*,
 (REPOSE). Sepono, I *set aside*. Suppono, I *set under*,
substitute, (SUPPOSE).

1000. Pontif-ex, icis, *chief priest*, PONTIFF.—1. Popular-is, e,
 POPULAR. Popul-or, depopul-or, ari, I *lay waste*,
 DEPOPULATE.—5. Portic-us, us, PORCH, PORTICO.
 —6. Ap, abs, com, de, ex, im, re, sup, trans, -porto, (COM-
 PORT, DEPARTMENT, EXPORT, IMPORT, REPORT,
 SUPPORT, TRANSPORT, &c.) —7. Importun-us, a,
 um, *inconvenient, annoying, harsh*, IMPORTUNATE:
 importunit-as, atis, IMPORTUNITY, *annoyance*. Opportun-
 us, a, um, *convenient*, OPPORTUNE: opportunit-as, atis,
 OPPORTUNITY.—8. Postul-o, are, I *demand*: expostulo,
 I *earnestly desire*, EXPOSTULATE. Ap, de, ex, re, -posco.—
 9. Poster-us, a, um, *hinder*: posterit-as, atis, POSTERITY.
 1011. Poti-or, us, *preferable*. Poten-s, tis, *powerful*, POTENT,
 (POTENTATE): potenti-a, æ, potest-as, atis, POWER;
 impoten-s, tis, *powerless*, IMPOTENT. Pot-ior, iri, I *gain*,
enjoy. Possum, posse, I *am able*: possibil-is, e, POSSIBLE.
 —2. Pot-us, us, potio, nis, potatio, nis, POTION, POTA-
 TION. Pot-or, oris, *drinker*. Pot-us, a, um, *drunk*. 3. Præter,
beside, except. —4. Præconi-um, i, *eulogy*.—5. Præd-or,

7. *præmi-um, i, prize.*
8. *præ-s, dis, surety.*
9. *prandi-um, i, breakfast, luncheon.*
1020. *prat-um, i, meadow.*
 1. *prav-us, a, um, vicious.*
 2. *prehend-o, ěre, I take.*
 3. *prem-o, ěre, I PRESS, (PRESSURE).*
 4. *preti-um, i, PRICE, value.*
 5. *pre-x, cis, PRAYER, (Def.)*
 6. *pris, formerly, (obs.)*
 7. *priv-us, a, um, individual, particular.*
 8. *pro, for.*
 9. *probr-um, i, disgrace.*
1030. *prob-us, a, um, virtuous.*
 1. *procell-a, æ, storm, (cello).*
 2. *procer-us, a, um, tall.*
 3. *procul, afar.*

- ari, I plunder.*—8. *Prædi-um, i, estate.*—9. *Prand-eo, ere, I breakfast, lunch: imprans-us, a, um, without breakfast.*
1021. *Deprav-o, are, I DEPRAVE.*—2. *Prenso, are, I grasp, canvass.* *Apprehend-o, ere, I lay hold on, APPREHEND.* *Comprehend-o, ere, I seize, COMPRIZE, COMPREHEND.* *Deprehend-o, ere, I detect.* *Reprehend-o, ere, I hold back, reprove, REPREHEND.*—3. *Com, de, ex, im, op, re, sup,-primo, I COM—DE—EX—IM—OP—RE—SUP—PRESS.*—4. *Pretios-us, a, um, PRECIOUS.*—5. *Precari-us, a, um, obtained by prayer, PRECARIOUS.* *Prec-or, ari, I PRAY: deprec-or, ari, I DEPRECATE: imprec-or, ari, I IMPRECATE.* *Ap, com,-prec-or.*—6. *Prisc-us, a, um, ancient.* *Pristin-us, a, um, former, ancient, PRISTINE.* *Pridem, erewhile.* *Pri-ör, us, former, PRIOR.* *Prim-us, a, um, first, (PRIME, PRIMARY): in-primis, apprimè, eminently; primor-es, um, first men; primordi-um, i, first beginning: princ-eps, ipis, chief, PRINCE: principi-um, i, beginning, PRINCIPLE: principal-is, e, PRINCIPAL: principat-us, us, chief rank or power.*—7. *Priv-o, depriv-o, are, I DEPRIVE.* *Privat-us, a, um, PRIVATE.* *Privilegi-um, i, special law, PRIVILEGE.*—8. *Proin, proinde, then, therefore, just as.* *Protenus, further, forthwith.* *Prouit, according as.* *Prorsus, forward, entirely.*—9. *Probr-os-us, a, um, disgraceful.* *Exprobr-o, are, I reproach.* *Opprobri-um, i, disgrace, reproach, (OPPROBRIOUS).*
1030. *Probit-as, atis, honesty, PROBITY.* *Prob-o, are, I PROVE, commend* *as: probabil-is, e, commendable, PROBABLE: approbo, I APPROVE: approbatio, probatio, nis, PROOF, APPROBATION.* *Comprobo, I prove: improbo, reprobo,*

4. proc-us, i, *suitor*.
5. prodigi-um, i, **PRODIGY**.
6. proficisc-or, i, *I set out*, (proficio).
7. prom-o, ěre, *I draw out*, (pro-emo).
8. pron-us, a, um, *sloping down*, **PRONE**.
9. prope, *near*.
1040. proper-us, a, um, *hasty*, (prope).
 1. propri-us, a, um, *peculiar, own*, **PROPER**, (prope).
 2. propter, *near, on account of*, (prope).
 3. prosper, a, um, *lucky*, **PROSPEROUS**.
 4. pruden-s, (pro-videns), tis, (Adj.) **PRUDENT**.
 5. public-us, a, um, **PUBLIC**, (pöpus).
 6. pud-et, ěre, *it shameth*, (Impers.)
 7. puer, i, *boy*.
 8. pugn-a, æ, *battle*.
 9. pulch-er, ra, rum, *beautiful*.
1050. pul-vis, eris, *dust*.
 1. pung-o, ěre, *I prick*.
 2. purpur-a, æ, **PURPLE**.
 3. pur-us, a, um, **PURE**.
 4. put-o, are, *I think*.

I disapprove, **REPROVE**. Improb-us, a, um, *dishonest, unjust, tiresome*. — 4. Proc-ax, acis, *wanton, bold*. — 7. Promt-us, a, um, *ready*, **PROMPT**. De, ex, promo. — 9. Propi-or, us, *nearer*: proxim-us, a, um, *nearest*. Propinqu-us, a, um, *near, related*: propinquit-as, atis, *nearness*, **PROPINQUITY**. Propiti-us, a, um, **PRO-PITIOUS**.

1040. Proper-o, are, *I hasten*. — 1. Propriet-as, atis, **PROPERTY**, **PROPRIETY**. — 3. Prosperit-as, atis, **PROSPERITY**. — 4. Prudenti-a, æ, **PRUDENCE**: impruden-s, tis, **IMPRUDENT**. — 5. Public-um, i, *tax*: publican-us, i, *taxgatherer*, **PUBLICAN**: public-o, are, *I confiscate*, (**PUBLISH**). — 6. Pud-or, oris, *shame, modesty*. Pudic-us, a, um, *modest, chaste*. Impuden-s, tis, *shameless*, **IMPUDENT**. Repudi-um, i, *divorce*, (**REPUDIATE**). — 7. Puell-a, æ, *girl*. Pueril-is, e, *childish*, **PUERILE**. Pueriti-a, æ, *boyhood*. — 8. Pugn-o, are, *I fight*: pugn-ax, acis, *inclined to fight*, **PUGNACIOUS**: expugno, *I storm*: impugno, *I attack*, **IMPUGN**: propugno, *I fight for, defend*: repugno, *I resist* (**REPUGNANT**). De, op, -pugo. Pugil, is, *boxer*, **PUGILIST**. 9. Pulchritud-o, inis, *beauty*.
1051. Punct-um, i, *prick*, **POINT** (**PUNCTUAL**, **PUNCTUATION**). Compungo, *I prick* (**COMPUNCTION**). Expungo, *I expunge*. 3. Purg-o, are, *I cleanse*, **PURGE**. — 4. Amput-

5. Quær-o, ěre, *I seek*.
6. qualis, *of what sort* (QUALITY).
7. quando, *when*.
8. quant-us, a, um, *how great*, (QUANTITY).
9. quat-io, ěre, *I shake*.
1060. quatuor, *four*.
 1. que, *and*.
 2. querc-us, us, *oak*.
 3. quer-or, i, *I complain*.
 4. qui, quæ, quod, *who, which*.
 5. quidem, *indeed*.
 6. qui-es, ětis, *rest*, QUIET.
 7. quot, *how many*.
 8. Rabi-es, ei, *madness, rage*.
 9. racem-us, i, *cluster*.
1070. radi-us, i, RAY.
 1. rad-ix, icis, ROOT, (RADICAL).

o, are, *I lop off*, AMPUTATE. Comput-o, are, *I reckon*, COMPUTE. Disput-o, are, *I argue*, DISPUTE. Imput-o, are, *I set down*, IMPUTE. 5. Quæst-us, us, *gain*, QUEST. Quæstio, nis, *inquiry*, QUESTION. Acqiro, I ACQUIRE. Conquiro, *I seek out*. Disquiro, *I seek about*: disquisitio, nis, DISQUISITION. Exquiro, *I seek out*: exquisit-us, a, um, *sought out*, EXQUISITE. Inquiro, I INQUIRE. Requiro, *I seek, lack, want*, REQUIRE (REQUISITE, REQUEST). An, per-, quiro. 7. Aliquando, *sometimes, sometime or other*. 8. Quantum, quàm, *how much*. Aliquant-us, a, um, *some considerable*. Quamquam, quamvis, *although*. Quasi, *as if*. Quantul-us, a, um, *how little*. 9. Quass-o, are, concutio, ere, *I shake* (CONCUSSION). Discut-io, ere, *I shake about or asunder* (DISCUSS, DISCUSSION). Percut-io, ere, *I strike* (PERCUSSION): repercut-io, *I reverberate*. De, ex, in, re-, cutio.

1060. Quadrat-us, a, um, SQUARE. 3. Querul-us, a, um, *complaining*, QUERULOUS. Querel-a, æ; querimoni-a, æ, quest-us, us, *complaint* (QUARREL). Conqueror, *I complain*. 4. Quia, *because*; quippe, *for*. Quod, *that, because*: quin, quominus, *but that*. Quare, quapropter, *wherefore*. Quatenus, *how far, as far as*. Quo, *whither*: quorsum, *how far*: quoad, *as far as, until*. Quondam, *formerly, at times*. [See pronouns derived from qui in the Latin Grammar.]—6. Quiesc-o, ere, *I rest* (QUIESCENT): quiet-us, a, um, QUIET. Acquiesco, *I rest in*, ACQUIESCE. Requi-es, etis, REST; re, con-, quiesco, *I rest*.—7. Quoties, *how often*.—8. Rabi-dus, a, um, *mad*, RABID.
1070. Radi-o, are, *I glitter*, RADIATE, (RADIANT).—1. Eradic-o,

2. rad-o, ěre, *I shave*, RASE, (RAZOR).
3. ram-us, i, *bough*.
4. ran-a, æ, *frog*.
5. rap-io, ěre, *I seize, snatch*, RAVISH.
6. rar-us, a, um, *uncommon*, RARE.
7. rauc-us, a, um, *hoarse*.
8. recen-s, tis, *fresh*, RECENT.
9. reg-o, ěre, *I rule*.
1080. religio, nis, RELIGION, (relego).
1. rem-us, i, *oar*.
2. r-eor, eri, *I think, reckon*.
3. rep-o, ěre, *I CREEP*, (REPTILE).
4. res, rei, *thing, fact, estate*, (REAL, REALITY, &c.)
5. ret-e, is, *net*.
6. rid-eo, ěre, *I laugh*.
7. rig-o, are, *I bedew, water*.
8. rig-eo, ěre, *I am stiff*.
9. rip-a, æ, *bank*.

are, *I ERADICATE*.—2. Rastr-um, i, *harrow*, RAKE. Erado, *I ERASE*. Ab, cor, rado.—5. Rapid-us, a, um, *fleet*, RAPID. Rapin-a, æ, RAPINE. Rap-ax, acis, RAPACIOUS. Ar, cor, pro, ripio, *I seize*. Ab, de, e, præ, -ripio, *I snatch away*. Diripio, *I plunder*. Surripio, *I steal away*, (SURREPTITIOUS).—9. Regio, nis, REGION. Regim-en, inis, *government*. Regul-a, æ, RULE, (REGULAR, REGULATE, &c.) Rect-us, a, um, *straight*, RIGHT. Rex, regis, *king*: regi-us, a, um, ROYAL: regal-is, e, REGAL: regn-um, i, *kingdom*, REIGN: regn-o, are, *I rule*, REIGN. Arrig-o, ere, *I prick up*. Corrigo, *I CORRECT*. Dirigo, *I DIRECT*. Erigo, *I ERECT*. Pergo, *I proceed*. Porrigo, *I stretch*. Surgo, consurgo, exsurgo, *I arise*, (SURGE, INSURGENT).

1081. Rem-ex, igis, ROWER: remig-o, are, *I row*: remigi-um, i, *bank of oars, rowing*. Birem-is, e, *two-oared*: trirem-is, e, *three-oared*, &c.—2. Rat-us, a, um, *reckoned, settled*, (RATE, RATIFY). Ratio, nis, REASON, *system, reckoning, regard*, &c. (RATIONAL).—3. Ar, cor, ir, ob, per, sur, repo.—4. Respublica, reipublicæ, REPUBLIC, *commonwealth*. Rēfert, *it matters*, (Impers.).—5. Reticul-um, i, *small net*, RETICULE. Irret-io, ire, *I ensnare*.—6. Ridicul-us, a, um, *laughable*, RIDICULOUS. Ris-us, us, *laughter, smile*. Derideo, *I DERIDE*: deris-us, us, DERISION. Ar, ir, sub, rideo.—7. Rigu-us, a, um, *watered*. Irrigo, *I water*, IRRIGATE.—8. Rigid-us, a, um, *stiff*, RIGID. Rig-or, oris, *stiffness*, RIGOUR.

1090. rit-us, us, RITE.

1. riv-us, i, *stream*, RIVER.

2. rix-a, æ, *quarrel*.

3. rob-ur, oris, *oak*, *strength*.

4. rod-o, ère, *I gnaw*.

5. rog-o, are, *I ask*.

6. ros, roris, *dew*.

7. ros-a, æ, ROSE.

8. rot-a, æ, *wheel*.

9. rub-er, ra, rum, *red* (RUBY).

1100. rud-is, e, *untrained*, RUDE.

1. rud-o, ère, *I bray*.

2. ruf-us, a, um, *red-haired*.

3. rug-a, æ, *wrinkle*.

4. rug-io, ire, I ROAR.

5. rumin-or, ari, *I chew the cud*, RUMINATE.

6. rum-or, oris, *report*, RUMOUR.

7. rump-o, ère, *I break*, (RUPTURE).

8. ru-o, ère, I RUSH, *I fall*.

9. rup-es, is, *crag* (rumpo).

1090. Ritè, *duly*.—1. Rivul-us, i, RIVULET. Rival-is, is, RIVAL.

Deriv-o, are, *I draw away* (as water from a stream by a channel), DERIVE.—2. Rix-or, ari, *I wrangle*.—3. Robor-o,

corrobor-o, are, *I strengthen*, CORROBORATE.—3. Robust-us, a, um, *stout*, ROBUST.—4. Rostr-um, i, *beak*.

Corrodo, I CORRODE. Ar, de, circum, præ, rodo.—5. Rogatio, nis, *request, proposal, bill*. Abrogo, I ABROGATE.

Arrogo, *I claim*, ARROGATE: arrogan-s, tis, ARROGANT: arroganti-a, æ, ARROGANCE. Interrogo, *I question*, INTERROGATE. Prorogo, I PROROGUE.

Cor, de, e, ir, ob, per, sur, rogo (DEROGATE, PREROGATIVE, &c.).—6. Roscid-us, a, um, *dewy*.—8. Rotund-us, a, um, ROUND. Rot-o, are, *I wheel* (ROTATION, ROTATORY).—9. Rubrie-a, æ, *red ochre*, RUBRIC. Rub-eo,

ere, rubesc-o, erubesc-o, ere, *I turn red, blush*. Rub-or, oris, *redness, blush*.

1100. Rudiment-um, i, RUDIMENT. Erud-io, ire, *I instruct, train*: erudit-us, a, um, *instructed*, ERUDITE.—1. Rud-en-s, tis, *cable*.—7. Abrumpo, *I break off* (ABRUPT).

Corrumpo, I CORRUPT. Erumpo, *I break out* (ERUPTION). Interrumpo, *I break off*, INTERRUPT. Irrumpo, *I break in* (IRRUPTION). Dis, per, præ, pro, rumpo.—8. Ruin-a, æ, *fall*, RUIN. Corruo, *I fall in*. Diruo, *I destroy*. Eruo, *I rout out*. Irruo, *I rush in*, obruo, *I overwhelm*. Subruo, *I undermine*.

1110. rus, ruris, *country* (RURAL).

1. rutil-us, a, um, *fiery-red*.
2. Sacc-us, i, SACK.
3. sac-er, ra, rum, SACRED.
4. sæpĕ, *often*.
5. sæv-us, a, um, *cruel*, SAVAGE.
6. sag-io, ire, *I notice*, (SAGE) (obs.).
7. sagitt-a, æ, *arrow*.
8. sal, is, SALT, (SALINE).
9. sal-io, ire, *I leap, I dance*.

1120. sal-ix, icis, *willow*.

1. salv-us, a, um, SAFE, *well*, (SALVATION).
2. sanc-io, ire, *I establish, ratify*.
3. sangu-is, ĩnis, *blood*.
4. san-us, a, um, SOUND, *healthy*, SANE.
5. sap-io, ĕre, *I taste, I am wise* (INSIPID).

1110. Rustic-us, a, um, RUSTIC.—1. Rutil-o, are, *I glitter*.—

3. Sacr-o, consecr-o, are, I CONSECRATE: sacrament-um, i, *military oath* (SACRAMENT): Execr-or, ari, *I curse*, EXECRATE: obsecr-o, are, *I beseech*. Sacerd-os, otis, *priest* (SACERDOTAL): sacerdoti-um, i, *priesthood*. Sacrific-o, are, I SACRIFICE: sacr-um, i; sacrifici-um, i, *sacrifice*. Sacrileg-us, a, um, SACRILEGIOUS: sacrilegi-um, i, SACRILEGE.—5. Sæviti-a, æ, *cruelty*. Sæv-io, de, ex, sæv-io, ire, *I rage*.—6. Præsag-us, a, um, *foreboding*: præsag-io, ire, *I forebode*: præsagi-um, i, PRESAGE. Sag-ax, acis, SAGACIOUS: sagacit-as, atis, SAGACITY.—8. Salin-um, i, *salt-cellar*. Sal-es, ium, *wit*. Sal-um, i, *brine, sea*. Sals-us, a, um, *salt, witty*: insuls-us, a, um, *insipid, stupid*.—9. Salt-us, us, *leap, dance, glade*. As, de, dis, ex, in, præ, pro, re, tran, silio. Salt-o, are, *I dance*: exsulto, *I bound*, EXULT: insulto, *I dance on*, INSULT: resulto, *I spring back, reecho* (RESULT).

1121. Sal-us, utis, *safety, health*: salutar-is, e, *wholesome*, SALUTARY. Salut-o, con, salut-o, are, *I wish health*, SALUTE: salutatio, nis, SALUTATION. Salub-er, ris, re, *healthful*, SALUBRIOUS.—2. Sanctio, nis, SANCTION. Sanct-us, a, um, *sanctioned, holy*, (SAINT): sanctit-as, atis, SANCTITY. — 3. Sanguine-us, a, um, *bloody*, (SANGUINE). Sanguinari-us, a, um, SANGUINARY. Consanguine-us, a, um, *related in blood*: consanguinit-as, atis, *blood-relationship*, CONSANGUINITY.—4. Sanĕ, *truly*. Sanit-as, atis, *health, soundness*, SANITY. San-o, are, *I cure*: consanesc-o, ere, *I get well*. Insan-us, a, um, *unsound, mad*, INSANE: insani-a, æ, *madness*: insan-io, ire, *I am mad*.—5. Sapien-s, tis, *wise*; sapienti-a, æ, E3

6. sarc-io, ire, *I darn, I patch.*
7. satis, *enough.*
8. sax-um, i, *stone.*
9. scand-o, ěre, *I climb.*
1130. scel-us, eris, *crime.*
 1. scen-a, æ, *stage, SCENE.*
 2. schol-a, æ, *SCHOOL, (SCHOLAR).*
 3. scind-o, ěre, *I cut, tear, (SCISSARS).*
 4. scintill-a, æ, *spark, (scindo).*
 5. sc-io, ire, *I know.*
 6. scopul-us, i, *rock.*
 7. scrib-o, ěre, *I write, (SCRIBBLE).*
 8. scrupul-us, i, *pebble, SCRUPLE, (SCRUPULOUS).*
 9. scrut-or, ari, *I search, (SCRUTINY, SCRUTINIZE.)*

wisdom. Sap-or, oris, *SAVOUR.*—6. Sart-or, oris, *cobbler.* Sarcin-a, æ, *burthen, pack.* Resarcio, *I patch up.*—7. Sati-et-as, atis, *SATIETY.* Satur, a, um, *full, glutted.* Satir-a, æ, *SATIRE.* Sati-o, exsati-o, satur-o, exsatur-o, are, *I SATIATE, SATURATE, glut.* Satisdo, satisfacio, *I give security, SATISFY, (SATISFACTION).*—9. Scal-æ, arum, *stairs, (SCALE).* Adscendo, conscendo, *I climb, ASCEND.* Descendo, *I DESCEND.*

1130. Scelst-us, scelerat-us, a, um, *wicked, criminal.*—3. Sched-a, æ, *a leaf of paper, (SCHEDULE).* Ab, con, di, ex, per, pro, re-, *scindo, (RESCIND).*—5. Scien-s, tis; scit-us, a, um, *skilful, judicious: inscien-s, tis, inscit-us, a, um, unskilful, ignorant, injudicious: scienti-a, æ, knowledge, SCIENCE, (SCIENTIFIC): inscienti-a, æ, insciti-a, æ, ignorance: sciscit-or, ari, I inquire: adscisc-o, ere, I assume, choose: conscisco, I resolve: descisco, I revolt: rescisco, I obtain information. Conscio, I am conscious: consci-us, a, um, accomplice, CONSCIOUS: conscienti-a, æ, co-knowledge, CONSCIENCE, consciousness. Insci-us, a, um, nesci-us, a, um, unknowing, ignorant: nescio, I know not. Præscio, I know beforehand, (PRESCIENCE).* Scilicet, *to wit.*—7. Scrib-a, æ, *secretary, notary, SCRIBE.* Script-um, i, *scriptio, nis, scriptur-a, æ, writing, SCRIPTURE.* Script-or, oris, *writer.* Adscribo, *I enroll, ASCRIBE.* Conscribo, *I compose, levy.* Describo, *I mark out, DESCRIBE: descriptio, nis, DESCRIPTION.* Perscribo, *I write out, pay.* Præscribo, *I PRESCRIBE: præscriptio, nis, PRESCRIPTION.* Proscribo, *I PROSCRIBE.* Rescribo, *I write back.* Subscribo, *I write under, SUBSCRIBE.* Circum, tran-, scribo, *I CIRCUM—TRAN—SCRIBE, (TRANSCRIPT).*

1140. sculp-o, ěre, *I engrave*.
 1. sec-o, are, *I cut* (SEGMENT).
 2. secul-um, i, *generation*.
 3. sed, *but*.
 4. sed-eo, ěre, *I SIT*.
 5. sedul-us, a, um, *diligent*, SEDULOUS (sedes).
 6. segn-is, e, *lazy*, slothful.
 7. semel, *once*.
 8. semis, *half*.
 9. semper, *always*.
 1150. sen-ex, is, *old*.
 1. sent-io, ire, *I feel, think, perceive* (SENTIMENT).
 2. sepe-io, ire, *I bury*.
1140. Sculpt-or, oris, *engraver*, SCULPTOR. Sculptur-a, æ, SCULPTURE. Ex, in-, sculpo.—1. Secur-is, is, *axe*. Sectio, nis, *cutting, confiscation* (SECTION). Reseco, *I cut off, pierce*. De, ex, præ, pro, sub-, seco (DISSECT).—2. Secular-is, e, SECULAR.—4. Sed-es, is, SEAT. Sell-a, æ, *seat*; subselli-um, i, *bench*. Sessio, nis, *sitting*, SESSION. Sid-o, ere, *I sink, settle, sit*: subsido, *I sink down*, SUBSIDE: as, con, de, in, re-, sido. Assideo, *I sit by*: assidu-us, a, um, *persevering*, ASSIDUOUS. Desideo, *I lounge*: des-es, idis, *slothful*: desidi-a, æ, *sloth*. Dissideo, *I differ*: dissidi-um, i, *dissension*. Insideo, *I sit on, beset*: insidi-æ, arum, *ambush, plot, hostile design*: insidios-us, a, um, *treacherous*, INSIDIOUS: insidi-or, ari, *I plot against*. Obsideo, *I blockade, besiege*: obsidio, nis, obsidi-um, i, *siege*: obs-es, idis, *hostage*. Possideo, *I POSSESS*: possessio, nis, POSSESSION. Præsideo, *I PRESIDE*: præ-es, idis, PRESIDENT: præsidi-um, i, *garrison, protection*. Resideo, *I RESIDE, settle, sink*: residu-us, a, um, *remaining* (RESIDUE): res-es, idis, *lingering, drooping*. Subsideo, *I stay*: subsidi-um, i, *reserve, support*: subsidiari-us, a, um, SUBSIDIARY. Supersedeo, *I dispense with*, SUPERSEDE. Sed-o, are, *I calm, allay* (SEDATE).—6. Segniti-a, æ; es, ei; *sloth, laziness*.—8. Semide-us, i, *demigod*. Semivir, *half-man*. Semicircul-us, i, SEMICIRCLE. Semiseput-us, a, um, *half buried, &c., &c.* Sesterti-us, i, SESTERCE.
1150. Senil-is, e, *aged*. Senesc-o, consenesco, ere, *I grow old*. Seni-um, i, senect-us, utis, senect-a, æ, *old age*. Senat-us, us, SENATE: senat-or, oris, SENATOR.—1. Sententi-a, æ, *opinion*, SENTENCE. Sens-us, us, *feeling, SENSE*, (SENSIBLE, SENSITIVE). Sensim, *gradually*. Assentio, assentior, *I ASSENT*: assent-or, ari, *I flatter*. Consentio, *I agree*, CONSENT: consentane-us, a, um, *agreeing, suitable*. Dissentio, *I differ*, DISSENT. dissensio, nis, DISSENSION. Per, præ, sub-, sentio. 2. Sepultur-a, æ, *burial*, SEPULTURE.

3. sep-es, is, *hedge*.
4. septem, SEVEN.
5. sequ-or, i, *I follow* (SEQUEL).
6. seren-us, a, um, SERENE.
7. seri-us, a, um, SERIOUS.
- 8.^a ser-o, ěre, I SOW.
- 8.^b ser-o, ěre, *I join*.
9. serp-o, ěre, *I crawl*.
1160. serr-a, æ, *saw*.
1. serv-us, i, *slave*, SERVANT.
2. serv-o, are, I PRESERVE.
3. ser-us, a, um, *late*.
4. sever-us, a, um, *stern, strict*, SEVERE.
5. sex, SIX.
6. sex-us, us, SEX.

Sepulcr-um, i, *tomb*, SEPULCRE.—3. Sep-io, ire, *I hedge, fence*: sept-um, i, *inclosure*: circum, inter, ob, præ, sepio. Præsep-e, is, *stable, manger*.—5. Secund-us, a, um, *following*, SECOND, *propitious*: secund-o, are, *I favour*, SECOND: secundum, *following next to, according to*. Sect-a, æ, SECT. Sect-or, ari, *I follow*: insector, *I assail, persecute*: as, con-, sector. Assequor, *I attain*. Consequor, *I follow, attain* (CONSEQUENCE). Exsequor, *I follow out*, EXECUTE: exsequi-æ, arum, *funeral train*. Insequor, *I follow up*, ENSUE. Obsequor, *I obey*: obsequi-um, i, *obedience, flattery* (OBSEQUIOUS). Persequor, I PURSUE, PERSECUTE. Prosequor, *I attend, follow*, PROSECUTE. Subsequor, *I follow behind* (SUBSEQUENT).—8.^a Seg-es, etis, *crop*. Sem-en, inis, SEED: seminari-um, i, SEMINARY: semin-o, are, *I sow*: dissemin-o, I scatter, DISSEMINATE. Sat-or, oris, *sower, SIRE*. Insero, *I ingraft*. Con, ob-, sero: obsit-us, a, um, *covered, beset*.—8.^b Ser-a, æ, *bolt*. Seri-es, ei, SERIES. Sermo, nis, *conversation, discourse*, SERMON. Sert-um, i, *wreath*. Assero, I ASSERT. Consero, *I join*. Desero, I DESERT. Dissero, *I argue* (DISSERTATION). Insero, I INSERT. Præsertim, *especially*. Exsero, I EXERT, *put forth*.—9. Serpen-s, tis, SERPENT.

1161. Servil-is, e, *slavish*, SERVILE. Serviti-um, i, *servit-ut, utis, slavery*, SERVITUDE. Serv-io, ire, *I am a slave*, I SERVE. As, in, de, sub-, servio, (SUBSERVIENT).—2. Observe, *I watch, court*, OBSERVE: observatio, nis, OBSERVATION. Reservo, I RESERVE. As, con-, servo.—4. Assever-o, are, *I declare*: asseveratio, nis, ASSEVERATION. Persever-o, are, I PERSEVERE: perseveranti-a, æ, PERSEVERANCE. Severit-as, atis,

7. si, *if*.
 8. sibil-us, i, *hiss*.
 9. sic, *thus, so*.
 1170. sicc-us, a, um, *dry*.
 1. sid-us, eris, *constellation, star*.
 2. sign-um, i, SIGN, *standard*.
 3. sil-eo, ěre, *I am SILENT*.
 4. silv-a, æ, *wood, forest*, (SYLVAN).
 5. simil-is, e, *like*, SIMILAR, (SEMBLANCE, RESEMBLE).
 6. simpl-ex, ĩcis, (Adj.) SIMPLE, (plico).
 7. sincer-us, a, um, *pure*, SINCERE.
 8. sine, *without*.
 9. singul-i, æ, a, *each*, SINGLE.
 1180. singult-us, us, *sob*.
 1. sinist-er, ra, rum, *left, unlucky*, SINISTER.
 2. sin-o, ěre, *I leave, allow*.
 3. sin-us, us, *fold, curvature*.
 4. sip-o, are, *I throw*, (obs.)
 5. sist-o, ěre, *I stop*.
- strictness, SEVERITY*.—8. Sibil-o, are, *I hiss*.—9. Sicut, as.
1170. Sicc-o, desicc-o, exsicc-o, are, *I dry up*.—1. Sidere-us, a, um, *starry*. Consider-o, are, *I CONSIDER*. Desider-o, are, *I regret*, DESIRE: desider-i-um, i, *regret*, DESIRE.—2. Sigill-um, i, SEAL. Signific-o, are, *I make sign*, SIGNIFY. Sign-o, are, *I SIGN, mark out, seal*: assigno, *I ASSIGN*: consigno, *I seal*, CONSIGN. Designo, *I mark out*, DESIGN, DESIGNATE. Obsigno, *I seal up*. Resigno, *I unseal*, RESIGN. Ex, sub, signo. Insign-is, e, *distinguished, remarkable*: insign-e, is, ENSIGN: insign-io, ire, *I distinguish*.—3. Silenti-um, i, SILENCE.—5. Simul, *at the same time, together*. Similitud-o, inis, *likeness*, SIMILITUDE. Simul-o, are, *I liken, feign*: simulacr-um, i, *image*: simult-as, atis, *enmity*: dissimul-o, are, *I DISSEMBLE*. Assimil-is, consimil-is, e, *like*: assimil-o, are, *I ASSIMILATE*. Dissimil-is, e, *unlike*, DISSIMILAR.—9. Singular-is, e, *unparalleled*, SINGULAR.
1182. Sit-us, us, SITE, SITUATION. Desino, *I cease*.—3. Sinu-o, are, *I wind*: insinuo, *I wind in*, INSINUATE. Sinuos-us, a, um, *winding*, SINUOUS.—4. Dissip-o, are, *I scatter, squander*, DISSIPATE.—5. Assist-o, *I stand by*, (ASSIST). Consist-o, *I halt, stop, rest*, CONSIST. Desisto, *I DESIST*. Existo, *I arise*, EXIST. Insisto, *I stand upon*, INSIST. Obsisto, *I oppose*: obstetr-ix, icis, *midwife*. Persisto, *I PERSIST*. Resisto, *I stop, stand still*, RESIST. Subsisto, *I halt*, SUBSIST. Absisto, *I*

6. sit-is, is, *thirst*.
7. sobri-us, a, um, SOBER, (se-ebrius).
8. soci-us, a, um, *allied, accompanying, partner*.
9. sol, is, *sun*.
1190. sol-eo, ēre, *I am wont*.
 1. solid-us, a, um, SOLID, (solum).
 2. sol-or, ari, *I comfort*.
 3. sol-um, i, SOIL, *ground*.
 4. solv-o, ēre, *I loose, pay*, SOLVE (INSOLVENT).
 - 5.^a sol-us, a, um, *alone*, SOLE.
 - 5.^b sol-us, or soll-us, a, um, *entire* (obs.).
 6. somn-us, i, *sleep*.
 7. son-us, i, SOUND.
 8. sop-or, oris, *slumber* (SOPORIFIC).
 9. sorb-eo, ēre, *I suck in*.

- depart, abstain*.—6. Sit-io, ire, *I thirst*.—7. Sobriet-as, atis, SOBRIETY.—8. Social-is, e, SOCIAL. Societ-as, atis, *alliance, partnership*, SOCIETY. Sociabil-is, e, SOCIABLE. Soci-o, associ-o, consoci-o, are, *I ally*, ASSOCIATE: dissoci-o, are, *I disserve*, DISSOCIATE.—9. Solar-is, e, SOLAR. Solstiti-um, i, SOLSTICE.
1190. Insolent-s, tis, *unwonted*, INSOLENT: insolenti-a, æ, *inacquaintance*, INSOLENCIE.—1. Solid-o, consolid-o, are, *I establish*, CONSOLIDATE.—2. Consol-or, ari, *I comfort*, CONSOLE. Solati-um, i, consolatio, nis, SOLACE, CONSOLATION, (INCONSOLABLE, DISCONSOLATE).—3. Exsul, is, *banished*: exsul-o, are *I am banished*: exsili-um, i, *banishment*, EXILE.—4. Solutio, nis, *loosing, payment*, SOLUTION. Absolvo, *I acquit*, ABSOLVE: absolutio, nis, *acquittal*, ABSOLUTION. Dissolvo, *I break up*, DISSOLVE: dissolut-us, a, um, DISSOLUTE: dissolutio, nis, DISSOLUTION. Exsolvo, *I release, perform, pay*. Persolvo, *I pay*. Resolvo, *I relax, melt*, RESOLVE (RESOLUTE, RESOLUTION).—5.^a Solitud-o, inis, SOLITUDE. Solitari-us, a, um, SOLITARY. Desol-o, are, *I make lonely*: desolat-us, a, um, DESOLATE.—5.^b Soller-s, tis, *skilful, ingenious*. Sollerti-a, æ, *skill, diligence*. Sollemn-is, e, *annual*, SOLEMN. Sollicit-us, a, um, *anxious*, SOLICITOUS: sollicitud-o, inis, *anxiety*, SOLICITUDE: sollicit-o, *I make anxious, disturb*, (SOLICIT).—6. Somni-um, i, insomni-um, i, *dream*. Somni-o, are, *I dream*. Insomn-is, e, *sleepless*.—7. Son-o, are, *I sound*; circum, con, per, re, sono (CONSONANT, RESOUND): sonit-us, us, *sound*: persón-a, æ, *mask, character*, PERSON. Disson-us, a, um, DISSONANT.—8. Sop-io, ire, *I lull*.—9. Absorbeo, I ABSORB. Ex, re, sorbeo.

1200. sord-es, ium, *filth, meanness*.
 1. sor-or, oris, *sister*.
 2. sor-s, tis, *lot (SORT)*.
 3. sosp-es, itis, *safe*.
 4. sparg-o, ěre, *I scatter, sprinkle*.
 5. spati-um, i, SPACE, *distance*.
 6. spec-io, ěre, I ESPY (obs.).
 7. spec-us, us, *cave*.
 8. spern-o, ere, *I despise, SPURN*.
 9. sp-es, ei, *hope*.
1210. spic-a, æ, *ear of corn, SPIKE*.
 1. spin-a, æ, *thorn, SPINE*.
 2. spir-o, are, *I breathe*.
 3. spiss-us, a, um, *thick, coagulated*.
 4. splend-eo, ěre, *I glitter*.
 5. spoli-um, i, SPOIL.
 6. spond-eo, ěre. *I betroth, I promise*.
1200. Sordid-us, a, um, *dirty, meanly clad, SORDID*. Sord-eo, ere, sordesc-o, ere, *I am dirty, I am cheap*.—2. Sort-ior, iri, *I receive by lot, I allot*. Consor-s, tis, *partner (CONSORT)*. Exsor-s, tis, *unallotted*.—4. Ad, con, dis, in, re, spergo (ASPERSE, DISPERSE, INSPERSION, &c.). 5. Spatios-us, a, um, SPACIOUS. Spati-or, ari, exspati-or, *I walk about, EXPATiate*.—6. Speci-es, ei, *appearance, beauty, kind, (SPECIAL): specios-us, a, um, handsome, SPECIOUS*. Specim-en, inis, *sample, pattern, SPECIMEN*. Specul-a, æ, *watch-station*. Specul-or, ari, *I view, spy, SPECULATE*. Specul-um, i, *mirror*. Spect-o, are, *I behold: spectat-or, oris, SPECTATOR: exspecto, I await, EXPECT: ad, de, in, pro, re, su, -specto. Adspic-io, ere, I behold: adspic-us, us, view, ASPECT. Conspicio, I view: conspic-or, ari, I view. Despicio, I look down on, DESPISE. Inspicio, I look into, INSPECT. Perspicio, I see through, understand: perspic-ax, acis, PERSPICACIOUS. Prospicio, I look forward: prospect-us, us, PROSPECT. Respicio, I look back on, regard: respect-us, us, regard, RETROSPECT, RESPECT. Suspicio, I look up to: suspic-or, ari, I SUSPECT: suspicio, nis, SUSPICION*.—7. Spelunc-a, æ, *cavern*.—8. Adspurn-or, ari, *I reject, spurn*.—9. Sper-o, are, *I hope: despero, I DESPAIR*.
1210. Spicul-um, i, *point, dart*.—2. Spirit-us, us, *breath, SPIRIT*. Suspiro, *I sigh: suspiri-um, i, sigh*. Ad, con, ex, in, re, spiro, I A-CON-EX-IN-RE-SPIRE.—4. Splendid-us, a, um, *bright, SPLENDID*. Splend-or, oris, *brilliancy, SPLENDOR*. Splendesc-o, ere, resplend-eo, ere, *I shine, glitter (RESPLENDENT)*.—5. Spoli-o, despoli-o, exspoli-o, are, *I spoil, DESPOIL*.—6. Spons-us, i; a, æ; SPOUSE,

7. spurc-us, a, um, *nasty*.
 8. spu-o, ěre, I SPIT.
 9. squal-eo, ěre, *I am dirty*.
 1220. squam-a, æ, *scale* (of a fish).
 1. statu-o, ěre, *I appoint, I place*.
 2. stell-a, æ, *star*.
 3. steril-is, e, *barren, STERILE*.
 4. stern-o, ěre, I STREW.
 5. sternu-o, ěre, *I sneeze*.
 6. stert-o, ěre, *I snore*.
 7.^a stingu-o, ěre, *I prick, erase*, (obs.)
 7.^b stingu-o, ěre, *I quench*, (obs.)
 8. stipul-a, æ, *straw*.
 9. stirp-s, is, *stock, progeny*.
 1230. st-o, are, I STAND.
 1. strenu-us, a, um, *busy, diligent, STRENUOUS*.
betrothed. Sponsio, nis, *promise, pledge, bail*. Spons-or, oris, *promiser*. Sponsali-a, um, SPOUSALS, *betrothal*. Despondeo, *I betroth, give up*, DESPOND. Respondeo, *I answer, RESPOND*. Sponte, *voluntarily* (SPONTANEOUS). —7. Spum-a, æ, *foam*. Respuo, *I reject*. Con, de, ex-, spuo. —8. Squalid-us, a, um, *dirty, SQUALID*.
 1221. Statu-a, æ, STATUE. Statut-um, i, STATUTE. Constituo, *I establish, CONSTITUTE*: constitutio, nis, CONSTITUTION. Destituo, *I pull down*: destitutio, nis, *deprivation, DESTITUTION*. Institutio, *I appoint, INSTITUTE*. Restituo, *I restore*: restitutio, nis, RESTITUTION. Substitutio, I SUBSTITUTE. —4. Strat-um, i, *bed*, (STREET). Strag-es, is, *destruction, slaughter*. Stram-en, inis, STRAW. Constern-o, ere, *I cover*: constern-o, exstern-o, are, *I alarm*, (CONSTERNATION). Prostern-o, ere, *I throw down*, PROSTRATE. —7.^a Stil-us, i, *pen*, STYLE. Stimul-us, i, *goad*: stimul-o, extimul-o, instimul-o, are, *I goad, STIMULATE*. Distinguo, *I mark*, DISTINGUISH, (DISTINCT, DISTINCTION). Instingu-o, ere, instig-o, are, *I goad on, INVESTIGATE*. —7.^b Exstinguo, restinguo, *I quench, EXTINGUISH*. —8. Stipul-or, ari, I STIPULATE: adstipulor, *I assent*. —9. Exstirp-o, are, I EXTIRPATE.
 1230. Stat-us, us, *standing*, STATE. Statio, nis, *standing, STATION*. Statur-a, æ, STATURE. Statim, *immediately*. Stabul-um, i, STALL, STABLE. Stam-en, inis, *thread, wool*. Stabil-is, e, *firm*, STABLE: stabil-io, constabil-io, ire, I STABLISH, ESTABLISH; instabil-is, e, *infirm, UNSTABLE*. Stagn-um, i, *standing water, pool*: stagn-o, are, I STAGNATE. Consto, *I stand firm, consist*: constat, *it is certain*: constan-s, tis, *consistent, firm, CONSTANT*: constanti-a, æ, *consistency, firmness, CONSTANCY*. Disto,

2. strep-o, ěre, *I rattle, roar.*
3. strid-eo, ěre, or strid-o, ěre, *I creak.*
4. string-o, ěre, *I tie, gather*, STRAIN (STRINGENT, STRICT, STRICTURE.)
5. stru-o, ěre, *I build, rear.*
6. studi-um, i, *pursuit*, STUDY, *zeal.*
7. stult-us, a, um, *foolish.*
8. stup-eo, ěre, *I am amazed.*
9. suad-eo, ěre, *I persuade.*
1240. suav-is, e, SWEET.
 1. sub, *under.*
 2. sublim-is, e, *lofty*, SUBLIME.
 3. subtil-is, e, SUBTLE, *fine-spun, refined* (subtexo).
 4. sud-o, are, *I perspire.*
 5. suesc-o, ěre, *I am wont.*

I stand aloof, I am DISTANT; distanti-a, æ, DISTANCE. Exsto, *I stand out, I am* EXTANT. Insto, *I stand over, press on*, (INSTANT). Obsto, *I oppose*, (OBSTACLE): obstinat-us, a, um, OBSTINATE. Præsto, *I perform, assure, exhibit, excel*: præstanti-a, æ, excellence: præstò, at hand. Resto, *I remain*, REST. Supersto, *I stand over*. superst-es, itis, *surviving*: superstitiò, nis, SUPERSTITION. Destin-o, are, *I fasten*, DESTINE: destinatio, nis, DESTINATION, (DESTINY). Ad, ante, circum, per, pro, sub, -sto, (CIRCUMSTANCE, SUBSTANCE).—2. Strepit-us, us, *noise*. Obstrepo, *I bellow against*, (OBSTREPEROUS).—3. Stridul-us, a, um, *creaking*. Strid-or, oris, a *creaking*.—4. De, di, -stringo, *I draw*, (DISTRICT). Perstringo, *I graze, thrill, dazzle*. Præstringo, *I tie up, dazzle*. Restringo, *I tie behind*, RESTRICT, RESTRAIN. Ad, con, ob, sub, -stringo, (CONSTRAIN, CONSTRAINT).—5. Stru-es, is, *heap*. Structur-a, æ, STRUCTURE. Construo, *I CONSTRUCT*. (CONSTRUE). Destruo, *I DESTROY*. Exstruo, *I build up*. Instruo, *I furnish, arrange*, INSTRUCT: instrument-um, i, INSTRUMENT. Obstruo, *I OBSTRUCT*. Substruo, *I build under*.—6. Studios-us, a, um, *fond, zealous*, STUDIOUS. Stud-eo, ere, *I desire, study*, (STUDENT).—7. Stultiti-a, æ, *folly*.—8. Stup-or, oris, *amazement*, STUPOUR. Stupid-us, a, um, *amazed*, STUPID.—9. Persuadeo, *I PERSUADE*: persuasio, suasio, nis, PERSUASION. Dissuadeo, *I DISSUADE*.

1240. Suavit-as, atis, *sweetness*, SUAVITY. Suavi-um, i, *kiss*: suavi-or, ari, *I kiss*.—1. Subter, *under*. Subinde, *next, now and then*.—4. Sud-or, oris, SWEAT, *labour*. De, ex, sudo.—5. Ad, con, in, -suesco. Consuetud-o, inis, *custom*: consuefac-io, ere, *I accustom*. Desuet-us, insuet-us, a,

6. sug-o, ěre, I SUCK.
7. sui, of *himself, herself, or themselves*.
8. sulc-us, i, *furrow*.
9. sum, esse, I AM.
1250. sum-o, ěre, I *take* (sub-emo).
 1. su-o, ěre, I SEW.
 2. super, *above*.
 3. superb-us, a, um, *proud*, SUPERB.
 4. supin-us, a, um, *lying on the back*, SUPINE.
 5. surd-us, a, um, *deaf*.
 6. su-s, is, SWINE, SOW.
 7. susurr-us, i, *whisper*.
 8. Tabern-a, æ, *tent, shop*, TAVERN.
 9. tab-es, is, *corruption, disease*.
1260. tabul-a, æ, *board*, TABLE, TABLET.
 1. tac-eo, ěre, I *am silent*.

um, *unaccustomed*.—6. Succ-us, i, *juice*.—7. Su-us, a, um, *his, her, their own* (SUICIDE).—9. Absum, I AM ABSENT: absen-s, tis, *absent*: absenti-a, æ, ABSENCE. Adsum, I *am present*. Desum, I *am wanting*. Insum, I *am in*. Intersum, I *am at*: interest, it *concerns* (INTEREST). Obsum, I *am in the way, I injure*. Præsum, I *am over, I preside at*: præsen-s, tis, PRESENT; præsent-i-a, æ, PRESENCE: represent-o, are, I *renew*, REPRESENT. Prosum, I *profit*. Subsum, I *am under*. Supersum, I *survive*.

1250. Sumt-us, us, *expense*: sumtuos-us, a, um, *expensive*, SUMPTUOUS. Absumo, consumo, I CONSUME: consumtio, nis, CONSUMPTION. Assumo, I *take in addition*, ASSUME. Præsumo, I *take or taste beforehand*, PRESUME. Resumo, I *take back*, RESUME.—1. Sut-or, oris, *cobbler*. As, dis, in-, suo.—2. Super-us, a, um, *upper, above*: superi-or, us, *higher*, SUPERIOR: suprem-us, summ-us, a, um, *highest, chief*, SUPREME: summ-a, æ, SUM, *headship*: consumm-o, are, I *complete*, CONSUMMATE (SUMMARY): supra, *above*: super-o, exsuper-o, are, I *exceed, surpass, overcome*: insuperabil-is, e, INSUPERABLE: sursum, *upwards*.—3. Superbi-a, æ, *pride*.—5. Absurd-us, a, um, *out of tune*, ABSURD. Obsurdesc-o, ere, I *am deaf*.—7. Susurr-o, are, I *whisper*.—8. Tabernacul-um, i, *tent*, TABERNACLE. Contubernium, i, *common tent* (of soldiers): contubernal-is, is, *messmate*.
1260. Tabulat-um, i, *story* (of a house). Tabell-a, æ, *tablet, ballot*.—1. Tacit-us, a, um, *silent*, TACIT: taciturn-us, a, um, *silent*, TACITURN: taciturnit-as, atis, *silence*, TACITURNITY. Conticesc-o, ere, obticeo, I *am silent*:

2. *tæd-et, ěre, it irks, tires.*
3. *tal-is, e, such.*
4. *tamen, nevertheless, yet.*
5. *tang-o, ěre, I TOUCH.*
6. *tant-us, a, um, so great.*
7. *tard-us, a, um, slow, TARDY.*
8. *taur-us, i, bull.*
9. *teg-o, ěre, I cover.*
1270. *tell-us, ūris, earth, land.*
1. *tel-um, i, dart.*
2. *temerè, inconsiderately.*
3. *temet-um, i, new wine.*
4. *temn-o, ěre, I despise.*
5. *templ-um, i, TEMPLE.*
6. *temp-us, oris, TIME, (TEMPORAL, TEMPORARY).*
7. *tend-o, ěre, I stretch, direct, TEND.*

reticeo, I conceal.—2. *Tædi-um, i, weariness, disgust, (TEDIOUS).*—4. *Attamen, verumtamen, but yet.*—5. *Tact-us, us, tactio, nis, touch (TACT). Contamin-o, are, I pollute, CONTAMINATE. Attingo, contingo, I touch, handle: contingit, it happens, befalls (CONTINGENT, CONTINGENCY): contact-us, us, CONTACT: contagio, nis, CONTAGION. Obtingo, I befall.*—6. *Tantum, so much, only. Tantisper, so long. Tantopere, so greatly. Tam, so. Tamquam, as though, as if.*—7. *Tard-o, retard-o, are, I delay, RETARD.*—9. *Tegm-en, inis, covering, roof. Tegul-a, æ, TILE. Tign-um, i, beam, joist. Tog-a, æ, gown. Tuguri-um, i, hut. Teet-um, i, roof, dwelling. Detego, I uncover, DETECT. Protego, I PROTECT. Retegeo, I uncover, open. Con, in, ob, -tego: integument-um, i, INTEGUMENT.*

1272. *Temerit-as, atis, rashness, TEMERITY. Temerari-us, a, um, rash. Temer-o, are, I violate.*—3. *Temulent-us, a, um, inebriated. Abstemi-us, a, um, ABSTEMIOUS.*—4. *Contemno, I despise, CONTEMN: contemt-us, us, CONTEMPT: contumeli-a, æ, insult, CONTUMELY: contumelios-us, a, um, insulting, CONTUMELIOUS.*—5. *Contempl-or, ari, I view, CONTEMPLATE.*—6. *Tempest-as, atis, season, weather, TEMPEST: tempestiv-us, a, um, seasonable, early. Temper-o, are, I mix, TEMPER, govern, refrain: temperatio, nis, temperament-um, i, government, (TEMPERAMENT): temperan-s, tis, temperat-us, a, um, self-restrained, TEMPERATE: temperanti-a, æ, self-restraint, TEMPERANCE. Temperi-es, ei, weather, TEMPER: obtemper-o, are, I obey.*—7. *Tentori-um, i, TENT. Attendo, I ATTEND: attentio,*

8. tenebr-æ, arum, *darkness*, (teneo).
 9. ten-eo, ěre, *I hold*, (TENANT, TENURE, TENABLE).
 1280. tener, a, um, TENDER.
 1. tenu-is, e, *slight*.
 2. tep-eo, ěre, *I am warm*.
 3. ter-es, ětis, *rounded*.
 4.^a terg-o, ěre, } *I wipe*, (TERSE).
 4.^b terg-eo, ěre, }
 5. terg-um, i, *a back*.
 6. termin-us, i, *boundary, end*, TERM.
 7. ter-o, ěre, *I rub*.

nis, ATTENTION. Contendo, *I stretch*, CONTEND: contentio, nis, CONTENTION, *exertion*. Distendo, *I stretch asunder*, DISTEND. Extendo, *I EXTEND*. Intendo, *I stretch, direct, increase*, INTEND: intentio, nis, *increase*, INTENTION: intent-o, are, *I brandish, hold against*. Ostend-o, ere, ostent-o, are, *I shew*, (OSTENSIBLE): ostentatio, nis, *showing*, OSTENTATION. Portendo, *I PORTEND*: portent-um, i, PORTENT: portentos-us, a, um, PORTENTOUS. Prætendo, *I hold forth*, PRETEND. De, ob, pro, re, tendo.—9. Ten-ax, acis, *holding fast*, TENACIOUS: pertin-ax, acis, *holding fast, persisting*, PERTINACIOUS: pertinaci-a, æ, PERTINACITY. Ten-or, oris, TENOUR. Tent-o, are, *I try*, TEMPT: tentatio, nis, *trial*, TEMPTATION: attento, *I ATTEMPT*: per, præ, -tento. Abstineo, *I ABSTAIN*: abstinenti-a, æ, ABSTINENCE, *self-restraint*. Attineo, *I belong*, ATTAIN. Contineo, *I hold*, CONTAIN. Continen-s, tis, CONTINENT: continenti-a, æ, *self-restraint*, CONTINENCE: continu-us, a, um, CONTINUOUS: continu-o, are, *I CONTINUE*: content-us, a, um, CONTENT. Detineo, *I DETAIN*. Obtineo, *I OBTAIN, hold*. Pertineo, *I PERTAIN*, (IMPERTINENT, APPERTAIN). Retineo, *I hold back*, RETAIN. Sustin-eo, ere, sustent-o, are, *I SUSTAIN*, (SUSTENANCE).

1281. Tenu-o, attenu-o, extenu-o, are, *I lessen*, ATTENUATE, EXTENUATE.—2. Tep-or, oris, *warmth*. Tepid-us, a, um, TEPID.—4. Abs, de, ex, -tergo, or tergeo.—5. Terg-us, oris, *hide*. Tergivers-or, ari, *I turn my back*, (TERGIVERSATION).—6. Termin-o, are, *I bound*, TERMINATE: determino, *I mark out*, DETERMINE: extermino, *I banish*, EXTERMINATE.—7. Terebr-o, are, *I bore*. Trit-us, a, um, worn, TRITE. Attero, contero, *I wear away*, (CONTRITE, CONTRITION). Detero, *I rub off*: detriment-um, i, *rubbing off*, DETRIMENT. Protero, *I tread down*: proterv-us, a, um, *wanton, bold*.—

8. terr-a, æ, *earth, land*.
 9. terr-eo, ēre, *I frighten*.
 1290. test-is, is, *witness, (TEST)*.
 1. tet-er, ra, rum, *foul*.
 2. tex-o, ěre, *I weave*.
 3. theatr-um, i, THEATRE.
 4. tibi-a, æ, *shin, flute*.
 5. tigr-is, idis or is, TIGER.
 6. tim-eo, ēre, *I fear*.
 7. ting-o, ěre, *I dip, stain, TINGE*.
 8. tir-o, nis, *recruit*.
 9. titul-us, i, TITLE, *inscription*.
 1300. toler-o, are, *I endure, TOLERATE*.
 1. toll-o, ěre, *I raise, take away*.
 2. tond-eo, ēre, *I shear, shave*.
 3. ton-o, are, *I thunder*.
 4. torp-eo, ēre, *I am heavy, dull*.
 5. torqu-eo, ēre, *I twist (TORTUOUS, TORTURE)*.

8. Terren-us, a, um, terrestr-is, e, *on land, earthly, TERRESTRIAL*. Territori-um, i, TERRITORY. Subterrane-us, a, um, SUBTERRANEOUS.—9. Terr-or, oris, TERROUR. Terribil-is, e, TERRIBLE. Terrific-o, are, I TERRIFY. Deterreo, I DETER. Abs, con, ex, per, -terreo.
 1290. Testimoni-um, i, TESTIMONY. Testific-or, ari, *I bear witness, TESTIFY*. Test-or, attest-or, ari, *I witness, ATTEST*: testament-um, i, *will, TESTAMENT*: intestat-us, a, um, *without will, INTESTATE*: contestor, *I call evidence, establish, CONTEST*: detestor, *I curse, DETEST*: obtestor, *I PROTEST against*: antestor, *I summon as evidence*.—2. Text-um, i, textur-a, æ, tel-a, æ, *web, TEXTURE, (TEXT)*. Contexto, *I weave together*: context-us, us, CONTEXT. Prætexo, *I border, cover*: prætext-us, us, PRETEXT: prætext-a, æ, (toga) *the gown of office at Rome*. At, de, in, inter, per, re, sub, -texo. Subtem-en, inis, *warp, web*.—4. Tibic-en, inis, *flute-player*.—6. Tim-or, oris, *fear, (TIMOROUS)*. Timid-us, a, um, TIMID. Ex, per, -timesco.
 1300. Toleranti-a, æ, *endurance, TOLERANCE*. Tolerabil-is, e, TOLERABLE.—1. Extollo, *I raise up, EXTOL*. At, sus, -tollo.—2. Tons-or, oris, *barber*. Intons-us, a, um, *unshaven, unshorn*. At, de, -tondeo.—3. Tonitru, u, tonitru-um, i, *thunder*. Attonit-us, a, um, ASTONISHED. De, in, -tono, (INTONATION).—4. Torp-or, oris, TORPOUR. Torpid-us, a, um, TORPID.—5. Torqu-is, is, *chain*. Tort-or, oris, *torturer*. Torment-um, i, TORMENT. Distorqueo, I

6. torr-eo, ēre, *I roast.*
7. torv-us, a, um, *grim.*
8. tor-us, i, *couch, muscle.*
9. tot, *so many.*
1310. tot-us, a, um, *whole, TOTAL.*
 1. trab-s, is, *beam, stripe.*
 2. trah-o, ēre, *I DRAW.*
 3. tranquill-us, a, um, *TRANQUIL.*
 4. trans, *across.*
 5. trem-o, ēre, *I TREMBLE.*
 6. trepid-us, a, um, *trembling (tremo).*
 7. tres, tria, *THREE.*
 8. trib-us, ūs, *TRIBE.*
 9. tric-æ, arum, *embarrassments (TRICK).*
1320. trist-is, e, *sad.*
 1. tritic-um, i, *wheat.*
 2. triumph-us, i, *TRIUMPH.*
 3. trud-o, ēre, *I THRUST.*

- DISTORT. Extorqueo, *I EXTORT.* Retorqueo, *I twist back, RETORT.* Con, de, in, ob, -torqueo (*CONTORTION*). Tortil-is, e, *twisted.*—8. Torr-is, is, *brand.* Torren-s, tis, *TORRENT.* Torrid-us, a, um, *scorching, TORRID.* Test-a, æ, jar (of earthenware). Testud-o, inis, *tortoise.*
1012. Tract-us, us, *drawing, TRACT, TRAIT.* Tract-o, are, *I handle, TREAT:* tractabil-is, e, *TRACTABLE:* detrecto, *I avoid, DETRACT:* obrecto, *I disparage:* retracto, *I handle again, RETRACT;* at, con, per, -trecto. Abstraho, *I draw off, ABSTRACT.* Attraho, *I draw to, ATTRACT.* Contraho, *I draw together, CONTRACT.* Detraho, *I draw from, DETRACT.* Distraho, *I draw asunder, DISTRACT.* Extraho, *I draw out, EXTRACT.* Protraho, *I draw forth, PROTRACT.* Retraho, *I draw back, RETRACT.* Subtraho, *I draw away, SUBTRACT.*—5. Trem-or, oris, *trembling, TREMOUR.* Tremend-us, a, um, *TREMENDOUS.* Tremul-us, a, um, *TREMULOUS.* Tremefacio, *I cause to tremble.* Tremisc-o, contrem-o, contremisc-o, ere, *I tremble.*—6. Trepid-o, are, *I tremble;* trepidatio, nis, *TREPIDATION.* Intrepid-us, a, um, *INTREPID.*—7. Trip-us, odis, *TRIPOD.* Tripl-ex, icis, *threefold, TRIPLE.* Triangul-um, i, *TRIANGLE, &c.*—8. Tribun-us, i, *TRIBUNE.* Tribunal, is, *TRIBUNAL.* Tribu-o, ere, *I afford, assign:* tribut-um, i, *TRIBUTE:* retribu-o, *I give back (RETRIBUTION):* at, con, dis, -tribuo, *I AT, CON, DIS, TRIBUTE.*—9. Extric-o, are, *I EXTRICATE.*
1320. Tristiti-a, æ, *sadness.*—3. Abstrudo, *I hide away (ABSTRUSE).* Intrudo, *I INTRUDE.* Obtrudo, *I*

4. trunc-us, a, um, *lopped, headless*.
 5. tru-x, cis, (Adj.) *savage*.
 6. tu, tui, THOU.
 7. tu-us, a, um, THY, THINE (tu).
 8. tub-a, æ, *trumpet*.
 9. tu-eor, eri, *I observe*.
 1330. tum, *then*.
 1. tum-eo, ère, *I swell*.
 2. tumul-us, i, *mound*, TOMB (tumeo).
 3. tumult-us, us, *uproar*, TUMULT (tumeo).
 4. tunc, *then*.
 5. tund-o, ère, *I hammer*.
 6. tunic-a, æ, TUNIC.
 7. turb-a, æ, *crowd*, TROUBLE.
 8. turp-is, e, *ugly, base*.
 9. turr-is, is, TOWER.
 1340. tu-s, ris, *frankincense*.
 1. tuss-is, is, *cough*.
 2. tut-us, a, um, *safe* (tueor).
 - 3.^a Uber, is, (Adj.) *fruitful*.
 - 3.^b uber, is, *teat, fertility*.
 4. ubi, *where, when*.
 5. ud-us (or uvid-us), a, um, *moist*.
 6. ulcisc-or, i, *I avenge*.
- OBTRUDE. Protrudo, I PROTRUDE. Con, de, ex, trudo.—
4. Trunc-us, i, TRUNK. Trunc-o, de, ob, trunc-o, are, *I lop off*.—5. Trucid-o, are, *I massacre*.—8. Tubio-en, inis, *trumpeter*.—9. Tuitio, nis, TUITION. Tut-or, oris, *guardian*, TUTOR. Tutel-a, æ, *guardianship*, TUTELAGE. Intu-eor, eri, *I look at, observe* (INTUITION). Obtueor, *I gaze at*; obtut-us, us, *gaze*.
1331. Tumid-us, a, um, *swelling, swollen*, TUMID. Tum-or, oris, *swelling*, TUMOUR. Contum-ax, acis, CONTUMACIOUS. Tumul-o, contumul-o, are, *I entomb*.—3. Tumultuos-us, a, um, TUMULTUOUS. Tumultu-or, ari, *I make an uproar*.—5. Obtund-o, *I deafen, blunt* (OBTUSE). Retundo, *I blunt*. Contundo, *I hammer, beat, defeat* (CONTUSION). Extundo, *I hammer out*.—7. Turbid-us, a, um, TURBID. Turbulent-us, a, um, TURBULENT. Turb-o, inis, *whirlwind*. Turb-o, con, de, dis, ex, ob, per, pro, turb-o, are, I DISTURB, PERTURB (DISTURBANCE, PERTURBATION).—8. Turpitud-o, inis, *baseness, ugliness*, TURPITUDE.
- 1343.^a Uberr-as, atis, *fruitfulness*.—4. Ubique, *everywhere*. Ubicunque, *whenever, wherever*.—5. Sud-us, a,

7. ull-us, a, um, *any* (unus).
8. ulm-us, i, *ELM-tree*.
9. uln-a, æ, *arm*, ELL.
1350. ulter, a, um, *farther* (obs.).
 1. umbr-a, æ, *shade* (UMBRAGE, UMBRELLA).
 2. unci-a, æ, *OUNCE*, INCH.
 3. unc-us, a, um, *hooked*.
 4. und-a, æ, *wave* (UNDULATE).
 5. unde, *whence*.
 6. ung-o, ère, *I ANOINT*.
 7. ungu-is, is, *nail, talon*.
 8. unquam, *at any time*.
 9. un-us, a, um, *ONE*, (UNIT, UNITY, UNISON).
1360. urb-s, is, *city*.
 1. urg-eo, ère, *I press*, URGE, (URGENT).
 2. urn-a, æ, *pitcher*, URN.
 3. ur-o, ère, *I burn*.
 4. urs-us, i, *bear*.
 - 4.b urs-a, æ, *she-bear*.
 5. usque, *even to, even*.
 6. ut, uti, *that, as, &c.*
 7. ut-er, ra, rum, *which of two*, EITHER.
 8. ut-or, i, *I USE*.

um, *dry*.—6. Ult-or, oris, *avenger*. Ultio, nis, *vengeance*.
 Inult-us, a, um, *unavenged, unpunished*.—7. Null-us, a,
 um, *none*; nonnull-us, a, um, *some*.

1350. Ultro, *beyond, voluntarily*. Ultra, *beyond*: ulteri-or, us,
further; ultim-us, a, um, *furthest, last*.—1. Umbr-o, ad, in,
 ob, umbr-o, are, *I shade*.—4. Und-o, are, *I fluctuate*:
 abundo, *I ABOUND*: inundo, *I INUNDATE*: redundo,
I overflow, flow back, REDOUND.—5. Undique, *on all*
sides.—6. Unguent-um, i, *OINTMENT*. Unctio, nis,
 UNCTION.—7. Ungul-a, æ, *hoof*.—8. Nunquam, *never*.—
 9. Unà, *together*. Unusquisque, unaquæque, unumquod-
 que, *each one*. Unio-us, a, um, *ONLY*, UNIQUE.
 Unanim-is, e, UNANIMOUS. Univers-us, a, um, *all*,
 UNIVERSAL: univers-um, i, UNIVERSE.
1360. Urban-us, a, um, *of the city*, URBAN, *polite*, URBANE.
 Suburb-um, i, SUBURB.—3. Comburo, *I burn up*,
 (COMBUSTION). Inuro, *I brand, INURE*. Ad, amb,
 de, ex, per, præ, -uro.—5. Usquam, *anywhere*; nusquam,
nowhere.—6. Utinam, *O that*.—7. Uterque, utraque,
 utrumque, *each (of two)*. Utrum, *whether*. Neut-er, ra,
 rum, *NEITHER*.—8. Util-is, e, USEFUL: utilit-as, atis,
 UTILITY. Us-us, us, *custom*, USE, (USUAL): usurp-o,

9. uv-a, æ, *grape*.
 1370. ux-or, ōris, *wife*, (ungo).
 1. Vacc-a, æ, *cow*, (VACCINATE).
 2. vac-o, are, *I am at leisure, free, empty* (VACANT).
 3. vad-o, ěre, *I go*.
 4. vaf-er, ra, rum, *crafty*.
 5. vag-us, a, um, *wandering*, VAGUE.
 6. val-eo, ěre, *I am strong, well, able*, I AVAIL.
 7. vall-is, is, VALLEY, VALE.
 8. vall-us, i, *rampart*, WALL.
 9. van-us, a, um, *empty*, VAIN.
 1380. vap-or, ōris, VAPOUR.
 1. vari-us, a, um, VARIOUS.
 2.^a vas, vasis, VESSEL.
 2.^b vas, vadis, *surety*.
 3. vast-us, a, um, VAST, WASTE.
 4. vat-es, is, *seer, poet*.
 5. vehemen-s, tis, (Adj.) *forcible, earnest*, VEHE-
 6. veh-o, ěre, *I carry*. [MENT.]

are, *I use, take, enjoy*, USURP. Usur-a, æ, USURY.
 Usitat-us, a, um, *accustomed*. Utensili-a, um, UTENSILS.
 Abutor, I ABUSE.

1372. Vacu-us, a, um, *empty, at leisure*, (EVACUATE).—
 3. Vad-um, i, *a shallow*, (WADE). Evado, *I escape*,
 EVADE, (EVASIVE). Invado, I INVADE. Pervado,
I go over, PERVADE.—5. Vag-or, ari, *I wander*:
 vagabund-us, a, um, *wandering*, VAGABOND, VAGRANT.
 E, per-, vagor, (EXTRAVAGANT).—6. Convalesc-o,
 revalesc-o, ere, *I get well*, CONVALESCENT. Valetud-o,
 inis, *health, strength*. Valid-us, a, um, *strong*, VALID:
 invalid-us, a, um, *weak*, INVALID. Valdè, *very*, (VALUE,
 VALOUR, VALIANT). Prævaleo, I PREVAIL: prævalen-s,
 tis, PREVALENT.—8. Vall-o, are, *I entrench*. Circum,
 ob, præ-, vallo.—9. Vanit-as, atis, *emptiness*, VANITY.
 Vanesc-o, evanesc-o, ere, I VANISH.
 1381. Variet-as, atis, VARIETY. Vari-o, are, I VARY.—
 2.^b Vadimoni-um, i, *bail*.—3. Vast-o, devast-o, are, *I waste*,
 DEVASTATE.—4. Vaticin-or, ari, *I prophesy*.—
 6. Vehicul-um, i, VEHICLE. Vex-o, are, *I harass*,
 VEX: vexatio, nis, *harassing*, VEXATION. Vexill-um, i,
standard, flag. Vectigal, is, *tax, toll, tribute*. Vect-is, is,
lever. Vi-a, æ, *way*; viat-or, oris, *traveller*: avi-us, devi-us,
 a, um, *out of the way*, DEVIOUS, (DEVIATE): obvi-us,
 a, um, *meeting*, OBVIOUS: obviam, *in the way of*,
 (OBTIATE): pervi-us, a, um, *accessible*, PERVIOUS:
 prævi-us, a, um, *going before*, PREVIOUS: invi-us, a, um,

7. vell-o, ěre, *I pluck*.
8. vel-ox, ocis, *swift* (volo).
9. vel-um, i, VEIL, *sail* (veho).
1390. ven-a, æ, VEIN.
 1. venen-um, i, *poison*, VENOM.
 2. vener-or, ari, *I worship*, VENERATE.
 3. veni-a, æ, *pardon* (VENIAL).
 4. ven-io, ire, *I come*.
 5. ven-or, ari, *I hunt*.
 6. vent-er, ris, *belly*.
 7. vent-us, i, WIND.
 8. ven-um, *for sale* (Def.).
 9. venust-us, a, um, *lovely* (Venus).
1400. vēr, is, *spring*.
 1. verber, is, *stripe, blow*.
 2. verb-um, i, *word* (VERB, VERBAL).
 3. ver-eor, eri, *I fear*.
 4. verg-o, ěre, *I lean*, VERGE.
 5. verm-is, is, WORM.

inaccessible: trivi-um, *a place where three roads meet, high-road*: trivial-is, e, TRIVIAL. Inveho, *I carry into*, INVEIGH, (INVECTIVE). Conveho, *I CONVEY*, (CONVOY): convex-us, a, um, CONVEX. A, ad, circum, de, e, per, præ, præter, pro, re, sub, trans,-veho.—7. Vell-us, eris, *fleece*. A, con, di, e, per, re,-vello, (CONVULSE, REVULSION, &c.)—8. Velocit-as, atis, *swiftness*, VELOCITY.—9. Vel-o, are, *I veil*: revelo, *I UNVEIL*, REVEAL, (REVELATION). Velific-o, are; or, ari, *I sail*.

1394. Advenio, *I come to*: adven-a, æ, *new-comer, stranger*: advent-us, us, *coming*, ADVENT. Circumvenio, *I surround*, CIRCUMVENT. Convenio, *I meet*: convent-us, us, *meeting*, CONVENTION (CONVENT): convenit, *it suits*: convenien-s, tis, *suitable*, CONVENIENT. Evenit, *it happens*; event-us, us, EVENT. Invenio, *I find*, INVENT. Intervenio, *I INTERVENE*: obvenio, *I meet, befall*. Prævenio, *I come before*, PREVENT. De, per, pro, sub, super,-venio.—5. Venat-or, oris, *hunter, huntsman*. Venabul-um, i, *hunting-spear*.—7. Ventil-o, are, *I fan*, VENTILATE.—8. Venal-is, e, *on sale*, VENAL. Vend-o, ere, *I sell*, VEND. Ven-eo, ire, *I am sold*.—9. Venust-as, atis, *beauty, elegance*.
1400. Vern-us, a, um, VERNAL.—1. Verber-o, are, *I beat*. De, di, trans,-verbero.—2. Proverbi-um, i, PROVERB. Adverbi-um, i, ADVERB.—3. Verecund-us, a, um, *bashful, modest*: verecundi-a, æ, *modesty, timidity*. Revereor, *I REVERE*: reverenti-a, æ, REVERENCE.—4. Convergo, *I CONVERGE*.

6. vern-a, æ, *born-slave*.
7. verr-o, ěre, *I sweep*.
8. vert-o, ěre, *I turn*.
9. ver-us, a, um, *true*, VERY.
1410. vesc-or, i, *I eat*.
 1. vesp-a, æ, WASP.
 2. vesper, i, and is, *evening*.
 3. vestigi-um, i, *footstep*, VESTIGE.
 4. vest-is, is, *garment*, VEST, VESTURE.
 5. vet-o, are, *I forbid*.
 6. vet-us, eris, (Adj.) *ancient*.
 7. vibr-o, are, *I shake*, VIBRATE.
 8. vicis, *change, turn* (Def.).

Divergo, I DIVERGE.—6. Vernacul-us, a, um, VERNACULAR.—8. Vert-ex, icis, *top* (VERTICAL). Vort-ex, icis, *whirlpool*. Vertig-o, inis, *whirl, swoon*. Versus, *towards*: adversus, adversum, *towards, against*: rursus, *towards*: rursus, *backward, again*: seorsum, *apart*. Vers-us, us, *order*, VERSE. Versut-us, a, um, *shifty, skilful*. Vers-o, are, *I turn, ply*: vers-or, ari, *I am engaged*, VERSED: versatil-is, e, VERSATILE: convers-or, ari, I CONVERSE (CONVERSATION). Avert-o, *I turn away*, AVERT: avers-us, a, um, *turned from*, AVERSE: avers-or, ari, *I shrink from, abhor*. Advorto, *I turn to*, ADVERT: advers-us, a, um, *opposed*, ADVERSE: advers-or, ari, *I oppose*: adversarius, i, ADVERSARY. Convert-o, *I turn*, CONVERT: conversio, nis, *change*, CONVERSION: controversi-a, æ, CONTROVERSY. Diverto, *I turn aside*, DIVERT: divers-us, a, um, *divided, different*: divorti-um, i, *separation*, DIVORCE. Evert-o, *I overthrow*. Invert-o, I INVERT. Perverto, I PERVERT: pervers-us, a, um, PERVERSE. Prævert-o, *I anticipate*. Revert-o, *I turn back*, REVERT. Subvert-o, I SUBVERT. Transvers-us, a, um, TRANSVERSE. Obvert-o, *I turn towards*: obvers-or, ari, *I am turned towards, I occur*. Ante, de,-verto.—9. Verùm, verò, *truly, but truly*. Verè, *truly*, VERY. Ver-ax, acis, *true-spoken*, VERACIOUS (VERACITY). Ver-um, i, *the truth*. Verit-as, atis, *truth*, VERITY, (VERITABLE).

1412. Vesper-a, æ, *evening*. Vespertin-us, a, um, *at evening*, VESPER. Vesperascit, advesperascit, *it grows towards evening*. Vespertilio, nis, *bat*.—3. Vestig-o, investig-o, are, *I track*, INVESTIGATE.—4. Vest-io, convest-io, ire, *I clothe* (INVEST): vestit-us, us, *clothing*: vestiment-um, i, *garment*, VESTMENT.—6. Vetust-us, a, um, *ancient*: vetust-as, atis, *antiquity*. Veteran-us, i, VETERAN, Inveterat-us, a, um, INVETERATE: inveterasc-o, ere, *I grow old in*.—8. Viciissim, *by turns*. Vicissitud-o, inis,

9. vic-us, i, *street*.
 1420. vid-eo, ěre, *I see*.
 1. vig-eo, ěre, *I flourish* (vis).
 2. vigil, is, (Adj.) *watchful* (vigeo).
 3. vil-is, e, *cheap*, VILE.
 4. vill-a, æ, *country-house*.
 5. vinc-io, ire, *I bind*.
 6. vinc-o, ěre, *I conquer*.
 7. vindic-o, are, *I avenge, claim*, VINDICATE.
 8. vin-um, i, WINE.
 9. viol-a, æ, VIOLET.
 1430. vir, i, *man, husband* (vis).
 1. vir-eo, ěre, *I am green* (vis).
 2. virt-us, utis, VIRTUE, *valour* (vir).
 3. vir-us, i, *poison* (VIRULENT).
 4. vis, *strength* (Def.).
 5. vit-is, is, *wine*.
 6. viti-um, i, *fault*, VICE.

- change*, VICISSITUDE. Vicari-us, i, *substitute, successor*, VICARIOUS (VICAR).—9. Vicin-us, a, um, *neighbouring*: vicini-a, æ, vicinit-as, atis, *neighbourhood*, VICINITY.
 1420. Vis-us, us, vis-um, i, visio, nis, *sight*, VISION. Vis-o, ere, visit-o, are, invis-o, ere, *I go to see*, VISIT. Eviden-s, tis, EVIDENT. Invideo, I ENVY, *grudge*: invis-us, a, um, *hated*. Provideo, *I foresee*, PROVIDE: providen-s, tis, provid-us, a, um, *foreseeing*, PROVIDENT: providenti-a, æ, *foresight*, PROVIDENCE, PROVISION. Improvis-us, a, um, *unforeseen*. Per, præ, re, video.—1. Vig-or, oris, VIGOUR.—2. Vigili-a, æ, *watch*, VIGIL. Vigil-o, ad, e, in, per, vigil-o, are, *I watch*: vigilan-s, tis, VIGILANT.—4. Villio-us, i, *steward*.—5. Vincul-um, i, *chain*. De, e, re, -vincio.—6. Victim-a, æ, VICTIM. Vict-or, oris, vict-ix, icis, *conqueror*, VICTORIOUS: victori-a, æ, VICTORY. Convinco, I CONVINCE, CONVICT. Invict-us, a, um, INVINCIBLE. Pervic-ax, acis, *obstinate*. Provinci-a, æ, PROVINCE. De, per, re, -vinco.—7. Vindici-æ, arum, *claim*. Vindict-a, æ, *vengeance, protection, liberating wand* (VINDICTIVE). Vind-ex, icis, *avenger, defender*.—8. Vine-a, æ, VINE, *vineyard*. Vindemi-a, æ, *vintage*.
 1430. Viril-is, e, *manly*. Virg-o, inis, VIRGIN.—1. Virid-is, e, *green*: viridan-s, tis, VERDANT: viridit-as, atis, VERDURE. Viret-um, i, *greenery, grove*. Viresco, reviresco, *I become green*. Virg-a, æ, *twig, rod*: virgult-um, i, *shrub*.—4. Violen-s, tis, violent-us, a, um, VIOLENT. Viol-o, are, I VIOLATE.—6. Vitios-us, a, um, *faulty*, VITIOUS. Vituper-o, are, *I reproach*, VITUPERATE:

7. vit-o, are, I AVOID.
8. vitul-us, i, *calf*, (VEAL, VELLUM).
9. viv-o, ěre, I *live*.
1440. vix, *scarcely*.
1. voc-o, are, I *call*.
2. vol-o, velle, I *wish*, WILL, (Irreg.)
3. vol-o, are, I *fly*.
4. volv-o, ěre, I *roll, turn over*.
5. vomer, is, *ploughshare*, (vomo).
6. vom-o, ěre, I VOMIT.

Viti-o, are, I *taint*, VITIATE.—7. De, e, -vito.—9. Viv-us, a, um, *alive*: vivid-us, a, um, *lively*, VIVID. Viv-ax, acis, *lively, long-lived*, VIVACIOUS (VIVACITY). Vict-us, us, *manner of living, livelihood, food*, VICTUALS. Vit-a, æ, *life*: vital-is, e, VITAL. Viper-a, æ, VIPER. Convivo, I *live with*: conviv-a, æ, *guest*: convivi-um, i, *banquet* (CONVIVIAL); convict-us, us, *society*: conviv-or, ari, I *banquet*. Revivisco, I REVIVE: redviv-us, a, um, *revived*. Supervivo, I SURVIVE.

1441. Vocatio, nis, *calling*, VOCATION. Vo-x, cis, VOICE: vocal-is, c, *speaking, tuneful*, VOCAL: vocul-a, æ, *voice*, VOWEL: vocifer-or, ari, I *cry out*, VOCIFERATE: convici-um, i, *reproach*; convici-or, ari, I *reproach*. Vocabulum, i, *word*. Avoco, I *call off*, (AVOCATION). Advoco, I *call to*; advocat-us, i, ADVOCATE. Convoco, I CONVOKE: convocatio, nis, CONVOCATION. Invoco, I INVOKE: Provoco, I *challenge, appeal*, PROVOKE. Revoco, I *call back*, REVOKE. De, e, se, -voco.—2. Volunt-as, atis, *wish, will*: voluntari-us, a, um, VOLUNTARY. Volup-is, e, *pleasant*; volupt-as, atis, *pleasure*, (VOLUPTUOUS): voluptari-us, a, um, *given to pleasure*, VOLUPTUARY. Vel, ve, or, *even*; velut, as. Benevol-us, a, um; benevolen-s, tis, BENEVOLENT: benevolenti-a, æ, *goodwill*, BENEVOLENCE. Malevol-us, a, um, MALEVOLENT; malevolenti-a, æ, *illwill*, MALEVOLENCE. Malo, I *had rather, I prefer*. Nolo, I *will not, I am unwilling*.—3. Volat-us, us, *flight*. Volatil-is, e, *flying*, VOLATILE. Voluc-er, ris, re, *swift*; volucr-is, is, *bird*. Volit-o, are, I *flit, fly*; in, per, super, volito. A, ad, ante, circum, con, de, e, in, per, præter, pro, re, sub, super, trans, vol-o, are.—4. Volut-o, are, I *roll, turn over*. Volubilis, e, *rolling*, VOLUBLE. Volum-en, inis, *roll*, VOLUME. Valv-æ, arum, *folding-doors*. Devolvo, I *roll down*, DEVOLVE. Evolvo, I *unroll, roll out*, EVOLVE: evolutio, nis, *unrolling, perusal*, (EVOLUTION). Involve, I *wrap*, INVOLVE: involucr-um, i, *wrapper*. Revolve, I *roll back*, REVOLVE, (REVOLUTION). Ad, circum, con, ob, per, pro, sub, volvo.—6. Con, e, re, -vomo.—

7. vor-o, are, *I devour*.
8. vos, *ye*.
9. vov-eo, ère, *I VOW*.
1450. vulg-us, i, *common people*.
1. vuln-us, eris, *WOUND*.
2. vulp-es, is, *fox*.
3. vultur, is, *VULTURE*.
4. vult-us, us, *countenance*.
5. Zon-a, æ, *girdle, ZONE*.

ADDENDA.

6. Acer, is, *maple-tree*.
7. acerr-a, æ, *censer*.
8. ærumn-a, æ, *sorrow*.
9. alg-eo, ère, *I am cold*.
1460. aln-us, i, *ALDER-tree*.
1. apud, *at, near, in*.
2. arm-us, i, *shoulder, (ARM)*.
3. aut, *or*.
4. Balte-us, i, *BELT*.
5. bis, *twice*.
6. buccin-a, æ, *trumpet*.
7. bux-us, i, *BOX-tree*.
8. Call-us, i, *hard skin, hardness*.
9. cann-a, æ, *CANE*.
1470. cerebr-um, i, *brain*.
1. clitell-æ, arum, *panniers*.

7. Vor-ax, acis, *VORACIOUS*. Vorag-o, ìnis, *vortex, abyss*. Devoro, *I DEVOUR*.—8. Vest-er, ra, rum, *your*.—9. Vot-um, i, *vow, prayer, wish, (VOTE)*: votiv-us, a, um, *VOTIVE*. Devoveo, *I DEVOTE*: devotio, nis, *DEVOTION*.
1450. Vulgo, *commonly*. Vulgar-is, e, *common, VULGAR*. Vulg-o, e, per-vulg-o, are, *I publish, DIVULGE*.—1. Vulner-o, convulner-o, are, *I wound, (INVULNERABLE)*.—9. Algid-us, a, um, *cold*.
1462. Armill-a, æ, *ARMLET*.—8. Callos-us, a, um, *CALLOUS*. Call-eo, ere, *I am hardened, skilled*: hence callid-us.

2. colum-en, inis, *prop, stay*.
3. concinn-us, a, um, *neat, elegant*.
4. crem-o, are, *I burn*.
5. cune-us, i, *wedge, bench*.
6. curt-us, a, um, *short, deficient*.
7. Delphin, is, DOLPHIN.
8. delubr-um, i, *shrine, temple*.
9. Fastigi-um, i, *coping, pinnacle, summit*.
1480. favill-a, æ, *ashes*.
 1. ferè, fermè, *almost*.
 2. fil-um, i, *thread, FILAMENT*.
 3. Glom-us, eris, *ball of wool*.
 4. glut-en, inis, GLUE.
 5. Har-a, æ, *stye*.
 6. histori-a, æ, HISTORY.
 7. horre-um, i, *barn*.
 8. hosti-a, æ, *victim*.
 9. Ili-a, um, *bowels*.
1490. imbu-o, ère, *I steep, IMBUE*.
 1. jejun-us, a, um, *fasting, meagre*.
 2. jub-a, æ, *mane*.
 3. Lamp-as, adis, *torch, LAMP*.
 4. lani-o, are, *I tear*.
 5. lat-ex, icis, *liquor*.
 6. Manc-us, a, um, *imperfect*.
 7. mand-o, ère, *I eat*.
 8. merul-a, æ, *blackbird*.
 9. modi-us, i, *bushel*.
1500. myrrh-a, æ, MYRRH.
 1. Nimb-us, i, *cloud*.
 2. Pene, *almost*.
 3. pale-a, æ, *straw*.
 4. pann-us, i, *rag*.
 5. pater-a, æ, } *bowl, dish*.
 - patin-a, æ, }
1472. Column-a, æ, *pillar, COLUMN*. Incolum-is, e, *safe, unharmed*.—3. Concinn-o, are, *I arrange, make*.—5. Cune-o, are, *I wedge in*.
1483. Glomer-o, conglomer-o, are, *I wind, gather, assemble*.
1492. Jubar, is, *sun-beam*.—4. Lani-us, i, *butcher*. Di-lanio, *I tear asunder*.—7. Maxill-a, æ, mal-a, æ, *jaw*.

6. pav-io, ire, *I strike*, PAVE.
7. pern-ix, icis, (Adj.) *fleet*.
8. pharetr-a, æ, *quiver*.
9. phaler-æ, arum, *trappings*.
1510. pic-us, i, *woodpecker*, PYE.
 1. pil-a, æ, PILLAR, *ball*, (PILL), *mortar*.
 2. pil-us, i, *a hair, a company*.
 3. pil-um, i, *javelin*.
 4. pins-o, ère, *I pound*.
 5. placent-a, æ, *cake*.
 6. plang-o, ère, *I beat*.
 7. platan-us, i, PLANE-tree.
 8. plate-a, æ, *street*.
 9. plumb-um, i, *lead*.
1520. pocul-um, i, *cup*.
 1. poll-eo, ère, *I have power*.
 2. poll-ex, icis, *thumb*.
 3. pol-us, i, POLE, *sky*.
 4. pont-us, i, *sea*.
 5. popin-a, æ, *cook-shop*.
 6. popl-es, itis, *knee*.
 7. procer-es, um, *nobles*.
 8. pror-a, æ, PROW.
 9. pruin-a, æ, *hoar-frost*.
1530. prun-us, i, PLUM-tree.
 1. psall-o, ère, *I play and sing*, (PSALM).
 2. psittac-us, i, *parrot*.
 3. pull-us, i, *chicken*, (PULLET).
 4. pulmo, nis, *lung*, (PULMONARY).
 5. pul-s, tis, *pottage*, (PULSE).
 6. pulvin-us, i; ar, is, *cushion*.
 7. pupp-is, is, *stern*, POOP.
 8. pup-us, i; a, æ, *doll*, PUPPET.
 9. pute-us, i, *well*.
1540. putr-is, e, *rotten*, PUTRID.
 1. Rat-is, is, *bark*, RAFT.
1506. Paviment-um, i, PAVEMENT.
1514. Pist-or, oris, *baker*. Pistill-um, i, PESTLE.—6. Planet-us, us, *beating, lamentation*.
1538. Pupill-us, i, *ward*, PUPIL.
1540. Putresc-o, ere, *I grow putrid*. Putrefac-io, ere, *I make putrid*, (PUTREFACTION).

2. redim-io, ire, *I encircle, I crown.*
3. rest-is, is, *rope.*
4. retro, *backward*, (RETROGRADE, RETROSPECT, &c).
5. re-us, a, um, *accused, defendant*, (res).
6. rhed-a, æ, *car.*
7. rhetor, is, RHETORICIAN.
8. rim-a, æ, *chink.*
9. rog-us, i, *funeral-pyre.*
1550. rub-us, i, *raspberry-tree, bramble.*
 1. Satell-es, itis, *bodyguard*, SATELLITE.
 2. sauci-us, a, um, *wounded.*
 3. sceptr-um, i, SCEPTRE.
 4. scut-um, i, *shield.*
 5. scyph-us, i, *cup.*
 6. sentin-a, æ, SINK.
 7. sent-is, is, *thorn.*
 8. sic-a, æ, *poniard.*
 9. socer, i, *father-in-law.*
1560. sodal-is, is, *comrade.*
 1. sole-a, æ, *sandal*, SOLE.
 2. son-s, tis, *guilty.*
 3. stip-o, are, *I close in.*
 4. stip-s, is, *fee, alms.*
 5. stomach-us, i, STOMACH.
 6. strangul-o, are, *I STRANGLE.*
 7. Tæd-a, æ, *pine, torch.*
 8. talent-um, i, TALENT.
 9. talp-a, æ, *mole.*
1570. tal-us, i, *ancla, die*, (TALON).
 1. tax-us, i, *yew-tree.*
 2. temo, nis, *pole.*
 3. tessera-a, æ, *ticket, watchword.*
 4. thalam-us, i, *chamber.*
 5. thym-um, i, THYME.
 6. tili-a, æ, *linden-tree.*
 7. tine-a, æ, *moth.*
 8. tragœdi-a, æ, TRAGEDY.
1558. Sicari-us, i, *assassin.*
1560. Sodalit-as, atis; sodaliti-um, i, *society, club.* Inson-a, tis, *innocent.*—4. Stipendi-um, i, *pay*, STIPEND.
1578. Tragic-us, a, um, TRAGIC.

9. transtr-um, i, *beam, deck*.
1580. trutin-a, æ, *scale*.
1. turd-us, i, **THRUSH**.
2. turg-eo, ère, *I swell*.
3. turtur, is, **TURTLE-dove**.
4. tyrann-us, i, **TYRANT**.
5. Ulul-o, are, **I HOWL**.
6. umb-o, nis, *boss, shield*.
7. ut-er, ris, *bladder*.
8. Vacill-o, are, *I totter*, **VACILLATE**.
9. vagin-a, æ, *scabbard*.
1590. vag-io, ire, *I cry, squall*.
1. vapul-o, are, *I am beaten*.
2. veg-eo, *I am lively*.
3. viscer-a, um, *entrails*.
4. vitr-um, i, *glass*.
5. vitt-a, æ, *fillet*.
6. Xyst-us, i, *a terrace walk*.
1582. Turgid-us, a, um, *swollen*, **TURGID**.
1591. Veget-us, a, um, *lively, vigorous*. Veget-o, are, *I quicken*,
(**VEGETABLE**).
1594. Vitre-us, a, um, *glassy*.—5. Vittat-us, i, um, *filleted*.
-

SELECT PROPER NAMES.

I.—HEATHEN DEITIES.

1. *Æsculapi-us, i, god of medicine, and son of Apollo.*
2. *Amphitrit-e, es, a sea-goddess.*
3. *Apoll-o, inis, } god of music and archery, son of*
Phœb-us, i, } Jupiter and Latona.
4. *Astræ-a, æ, goddess of justice.*
5. *Auror-a, æ, goddess of morning, wife of Tithonus.*
6. *Bacch-us, i, } god of wine, son of Jupiter and Semele.*
Liber, i, }
7. *Bellon-a, æ, goddess of war.*
8. *Cer-es, eris, goddess of corn, daughter of Saturn.*
9. *Cupid-o, inis, god of love, son of Venus.*
10. *Cybel-e, es, an ancient goddess.*
1. *Dian-a, æ, goddess of archery, sister of Apollo.*
2. *Dryad-es, um, wood-nymphs.*
3. *Eos, morning.*
4. *Faun-us, i, } god of shepherds.*
Pan, is, }
5. *Flor-a, æ, goddess of flowers.*
6. *Heb-e, es, goddess of youth, daughter of Juno.*
7. *Herm-es, æ, } Mercury, god of gain and eloquence,*
Mercuri-us, i, } son of Jupiter and Maia.
8. *Hymen, is, or Hymenæ-us, i, god of marriage.*
9. *Ir-is, idis, goddess of the rainbow, and messenger of*
20. *Jan-us, i, god of the year, with two faces. [heaven.*
1. *Juno, nis, queen of heaven, wife of Jupiter.*
2. *Juppiter, Jovis, king of heaven, son of Saturn,*
(JOVIAL).
3. *Laton-a, æ, mother of Apollo and Diana.*
4. *Mar-s, tis, god of war.*
5. *Minerv-a, æ, } goddess of wisdom. [Muses.*
Pall-as, adis, }
6. *Mnemosyn-e, es, goddess of memory, mother of the*
7. *Mom-us, i, god of jest.*
8. *Morphe-us, i, god of dreams.*
9. *Mus-æ, arum, the nine Muses.*

30. Naiad-es, or Naid-es, um, *fountain-nymphs*.
1. Nemes-is, is, *goddess of punishment*.
2. Neptun-us, i, *king of ocean, son of Saturn*.
3. Nere-us, i, or os, *a sea-god*.
4. Ocean-us, i, *OCEAN*.
5. Pal-es, is, *goddess of shepherds*.
6. Penat-es, ium, } *household gods*.
- Lar-es, ium, }
7. Pluto, nis, } *king of the shades below*.
- Dis, Ditis, }
8. Plut-us, i, *god of riches*.
9. Pomon-a, æ, *goddess of fruits*.
40. Priap-us, i, *a deity of gardens*.
1. Proserpin-a, æ, } *daughter of Ceres, wife of Pluto*.
- Persephon-e, es, }
2. Prote-us, i, or os, *a sea-god*.
3. Saturn-us, i, *father of Jupiter*. [goat.
4. Satyr-i, orum, *Satyrs, rural deities, half man, half*
5. Silvan-us, i, *god of woods*.
6. Tethy-s, os, *goddess of the sea*.
7. Them-is, idis, *goddess of justice*.
8. Triton, is, *a sea-god*.
9. Ven-us, eris, *goddess of beauty*.
50. Vertumn-us, i, *an Italian deity of gardens*.
1. Vest-a, æ, *goddess of the hearth-fire*.
2. Vulcan-us, i, *god of fire*.

II.—NAMES IN MYTHOLOGY.

3. Acbill-es, is, or ei, *a Grecian chief at Troy, son of Peleus and Thetis*.
4. Actæ-on, onis, *a hunter, changed into a stag*.
5. Adon-is, idis, *a youth loved by Venus*.
6. Adrast-us, i, *a king of Argos who fought against Thebes*.
7. Æac-us, i, *a king of Ægina, made a judge in Hades*.
8. Ægisth-us, i, *son of Thyest-es, æ*.
9. Æet-es, æ, *king of Colchis, father of Medea*.
60. Æne-as, æ, *a Trojan hero, son of Venus & Anchis-es, æ*.
1. Æol-us, i, *king of the winds*.
2. Agamemn-on, onis, *son of Atre-us, i, or os, king of Mycenæ, leader of the Greeks at Troy*.
3. Agav-e, es, *daughter of Cadmus*.

4. Aj-ax, acis, *son of Telamon, is, a Grecian chief at Troy.*
5. Aj-ax, acis, *son of Oile-us, i, or os, a Grecian chief at Troy.*
6. Alcino-us, i, *king of Phæacia.*
7. Amphi-on, onis, *a musician, builder of Thebes.*
8. Andromach-e, es, *wife of Hector.*
9. Andromed-a, æ, *a maiden saved from a sea-monster by Perseus.*
70. Antenor, is, *a Trojan prince.*
 1. Antiloch-us, i, *son of Nestor.*
 2. Arethus-a, æ, *a nymph changed into a fountain.*
 3. Arg-o, us, *the first ship.*
 4. Arg-us, i, *a hundred-eyed guardian changed into a*
 5. Ariadn-e, es, *daughter of Minos.* [peacock.]
 6. Ari-on, onis, *a musician.*
 7. Ascani-us, i, } *son of Æneas.*
Jul-us, i, }
 8. Astyan-ax, actis, *son of Hector.*
 9. Bellerophon, tis, *a Corinthian hero.*
80. Briare-us, i, *a giant, having a hundred hands.*
 1. Cadm-us, i, *a Phœnician, son of Agen-or, is, founder of Thebes.*
 2. Calch-as, antis, *soothsayer of the Greeks at Troy.*
 3. Calyps-o, us, *a nymph.*
 4. Cassandr-a, æ, *daughter of Priam, a prophetess.*
 5. Castor, is, *son of Led-a, æ, twin with Poll-uz, ucis.*
 6. Cecrop-s, is, *founder of Athens.*
 7. Centaur-i, orum, *Centaur, half man, half horse.*
 8. Cerber-us, i, *watch-dog of Hades.*
 9. Chaos, *the confused mass of matter, existing before the formation of the world.*
90. Charon, tis, *ferryman of the Styx.*
 1. Charybd-is, is, *a Sicilian whirlpool.*
 2. Chimæ-r-a, æ, *a fabulous monster.*
 3. Chiron, is, *a Centaur, tutor of Achilles.*
 4. Circ-e, es, *an enchantress, daughter of Sol.*
 5. Clytemnæstr-a, æ, *daughter of Tyndarus, wife of Agamemnon.*
 6. Creon, tis, (1) *king of Corinth, (2) king of Thebes.*
 7. Cyclop-es, um, *one-eyed giants in Sicily.*
 8. Dædal-us, i, *an Athenian artist and inventor.*
 9. Dana-e, es, *daughter of Acrisi-us, i, and mother of Perseus, by Jupiter.*

100. Dana-us, i, *son of Belus, and father of 50 daughters.*
 1. Daphn-e, es, *a maiden changed into a bay-tree.*
 2. Dardan-us, i, *king of Troy.*
 3. Deucalion, is, *king of Phthia, son of Prometheus, husband of Pyrrha-a, æ.*
 4. Did-o, us, *foundress of Carthage.* [Troy.
 5. Diomed-es, is, *son of Tyde-us, i, a Grecian chief at*
 6. Ech-o, us, *a nymph changed into a sound.*
 7. Electr-a, æ, *daughter of Agamemnon.*
 8. Elysi-um, i, *abode of the pious dead.*
 9. Encelad-us, i, *a giant.*
110. Endymion, is, *a youth beloved by Diana.*
 1. Erechthe-us, i, or os, *king of Athens.*
 2. Erinny-es, um, } *the three Furies, Tisiphon-e, es,*
Furi-æ, arum, } *Alect-o, us, and Megæ-r-a, æ.*
 3. Europ-a, æ, *sister of Cadmus.*
 4. Eurysthe-us, i, or os, *king of Mycenæ.*
 5. Ganymed-es, is, *son of Priam, cup-bearer of Jupiter.*
 6. Gigant-es, um, *giants, sons of earth.*
 7. Gorgon-es, um, *Medus-a, æ, and her two sisters.*
 8. Grati-æ, arum, } *the three Graces, Aglai-a, æ,*
Charit-es, um, } *Euphrosyn-e, es, and Thali-a, æ.*
 9. Gyg-es, is, *a giant.*
120. Harpyi-æ, arum, *the Harpies, monstrous and rapacious birds.*
 1. Hector, is, *a Trojan hero, son of Priam.*
 2. Hecub-a, æ, or e, es, *wife of Priam.*
 3. Helen-a, æ, *daughter of Leda, wife of Menelaus and Paris.*
 4. Hercul-es, is, *a hero, son of Jupiter and Alcmena.*
 5. Heraclid-æ, arum, *descendants of Hercules.*
 6. Hippolyt-a, æ, *queen of the Amazones.*
 7. Hippolyt-us, i, *son of Theseus.*
 8. Hypermnestr-a, æ, *one of the daughters of Danaus.*
 9. Icar-us, i, *son of Dædalus.*
130. Idomene-us, i, *king of Crete, a Grecian chief at Troy.*
 1. Inach-us, i, *founder of Argos.*
 2. In-o, us, *daughter of Cadmus.*
 3. I-o, us, *daughter of Inachus.*
 4. Iola-us, i, *cousin and friend of Hercules.*
 5. Iphigeni-a, æ, *daughter of Agamemnon.*
 6. Is-is, idis, *an Egyptian goddess.*

7. Ixi-on, onis, *a king of Thessaly, punished in Tartarus.*
8. Jas-on, onis, *leader of the Argonauts, son of Æs-on, onis.*
9. Jocast-a, æ, *mother of Ædipus.*
140. Laert-es, æ, *father of Ulysses.*
 1. Laocoon, tis, *a Grecian priest at Troy.*
 2. Laodami-a, æ, *wife of Protesilaus.*
 3. Laomedon, tis, *king of Troy, father of Priam.*
 4. Lapith-æ, arum, *a people of Thessaly.*
 5. Latin-us, i, *king of Latium, father of Lavinia.*
 6. Lavini-a, æ, *daughter of Latinus, wife of Æneas.*
 7. Leand-er, ri; rus, ri, *lover of Hero.*
 8. Led-a, æ, *mother of Castor, Pollux, and Helen.*
 9. Leth-e, es, *a river of Hades.*
150. Lucifer, i, *morning-star.*
 1. Lyca-on, onis, *king of Arcadia.*
 2. Lycurg-us, i, *king of Thrace.*
 3. Macha-on, onis, *Grecian physician, son of Æsculapius.*
 4. Mede-a, æ, *an enchantress, daughter of Æetes.*
 5. Memn-on, onis, *king of Ethiopia, son of Aurora.*
 6. Menela-us, i, *son of Atreus, husband of Helen.*
 7. Mezenti-us, i, *king of Etruria, slain by Æneas.*
 8. Mid-as, æ, *a rich king of Phrygia.*
 9. Mino-s, is, *king of Crete.*
160. Minotaur-us, i, *the Minotaur, a monster.*
 1. Narciss-us, i, *a youth charmed with his own image.*
 2. Neoptolem-us, i, *son of Achilles.*
 3. Nestor, is, *king of Pylos, a Grecian chief at Troy.*
 4. Niob-e, es, *daughter of Tantalus, changed into stone.*
 5. Ædip-us, odis, or i, *king of Thebes, son of Lai-us, i.*
 6. Ogyg-es, is, *an ancient king in Greece.*
 7. Orest-es, æ, and is, *son of Agamemnon.*
 8. Orc-us, i, } *the shades below.*
Had-es, is, }
 9. Ori-on, onis, *a huntsman changed into a star.*
170. Orphe-us, i, or os, *a Thracian musician.*
 1. Osir-is, idis, *an Egyptian deity.*
 2. Palamed-es, is, *a Grecian chief.*
 3. Pandor-a, æ, *the first woman, sent by Jupiter to Epimetheus.*
 4. Parc-æ, arum, *the Fates, Clotho, Atropos, & Lachesis.*
 5. Par-is, idis, *son of Priam, purloiner of Helen.*
 6. Patrocl-us, i, *friend of Achilles, slain by Hector.*

7. Pegas-us, i, *a winged horse.*
8. Pele-us, i, or os, *husband of Thetis, father of Achilles.*
9. Peli-as, æ, *uncle of Jason.*
180. Pelop-s, is, *son of Tantalus.*
 1. Penelop-e, es, *wife of Ulysses.* [Cadmus.
 2. Penthe-us, i, or os, *king of Thebes, grandson of*
 3. Perse-us, i, or os, *son of Jupiter and Danae.*
 4. Phaethon, tis, *son of Sol.*
 5. Phalar-is, idis, *a cruel tyrant.*
 6. Phædr-a, æ, *wife of Theseus.*
 7. Phaon, is, *lover of Sappho.*
 8. Philoctet-es, æ, *friend of Hercules.*
 9. Philomel-a, æ, *daughter of Pandion, changed into a nightingale.*
190. Phine-us, i, or os, *king of Thrace.*
 1. Pic-us, i, *son of Saturn, changed into a woodpecker.*
 2. Piritho-us, i, *son of Ixion, friend of Theseus.*
 3. Polynic-es, is, *son of Œdipus, brother of Eteocles.*
 4. Polyphem-us, i, *a Cyclops.*
 5. Priam-us, i, *king of Troy.*
 6. Procn-e, es, *sister of Philomela, changed into a swallow.*
 7. Promethe-us, i, or os, *son of Iapetus.*
 8. Protesila-us, i, *the first Greek who fell at Troy.*
 9. Pylad-es, æ, or is, *friend of Orestes.*
 200. Python, is, *a serpent killed by Apollo.*
 1. Rhadamanth-us, i, *brother of Minos, a judge in Hades.*
 2. Rhes-us, i, *a king of Thrace, slain at Troy.*
 3. Sarped-on, onis, *a Trojan hero.*
 4. Scyll-a, æ, *a dangerous rock on coast of Sicily.*
 5. Semel-e, es, *daughter of Cadmus, mother of Bacchus.*
 6. Semiram-is, idis, *wife of Ninus, foundress of Babylon.*
 7. Sibyll-a, æ, *the Sibyl, a prophetess.*
 8. Silen-us, i, *tutor of Bacchus.*
 9. Siren-es, um, *musical sorceresses.*
 210. Sisypth-us, i, *king of Corinth, punished in Tartarus.*
 1. Sphin-x, gis, *a monster.*
 2. Sty-x, gis, *a river of Tartarus.*
 3. Tantal-us, i, *king of Phrygia, punished in Tartarus.*
 4. Tartar-us, i, *the place of infernal punishment.*
 5. Telemach-us, i, *son of Ulysses.*
 6. Tere-us, i, or os, *king of Thrace.*

7. Teuc-er, ri, *a king of Troy.*
8. Teuc-er, ri, *brother of Ajax, a Grecian chief.*
9. These-us, i, or os, *king of Athens.*
220. Thet-is, idis, *a sea-nymph, mother of Achilles.*
 1. Thyest-es, æ, *brother of Atreus.*
 2. Tiresi-as, æ, *a Theban seer.*
 3. Titan-es, um, *the Titans, sons of Uranus.*
 4. Tity-us, i, *a giant.*
 5. Triptolem-us, i, *inventer of the plough.*
 6. Tro-s, is, *king of Phrygia.*
 7. Turn-us, i, *king of the Rutuli.*
 8. Tyndar-us, i, *king of Sparta, husband of Leda.*
 9. Typhon, is, or Typhœ-us, i, *a giant.*
230. Ulyss-es, is, *king of Ithaca, a Grecian chief at Troy.*

III.—NAMES IN GRECIAN HISTORY.

1. Ag-is, idis, *king of Sparta.*
2. Agesila-us, i, *king of Sparta.*
3. Alcibiad-es, is, *Athenian general.*
4. Alexand-er, ri, *king of Macedonia, conqueror of Asia.*
5. Antigon-us, i, *Macedonian general.*
6. Antioch-us, i, *king of Syria.*
7. Antipat-er, ri, *Macedonian general.*
8. Arat-us, i, *Achæan general.*
9. Aristid-es, is, *Athenian general.*
240. Cambys-es, is, *a king of Persia.*
 1. Codr-us, i, *last king of Athens.*
 2. Cræsus, i, *a wealthy king of Lydia.*
 3. Cyr-us, i, *first king of Persia.*
 4. Dari-us, i, *king of Persia.*
 5. Draco, nis, *an Athenian legislator.*
 6. Dionysi-us, i, *elder and younger, tyrants of Syracuse.*
 7. Epaminond-as, æ, *Theban general.*
 8. Ephor-i, orum, *Spartan magistrates.*
 9. Hiero, nis, *king of Syracuse.*
250. Hippi-as, æ, *tyrant of Athens.*
 1. Leonid-as, æ, *king of Sparta.*
 2. Lycurg-us, i, *legislator of Sparta.*
 3. Lysand-er, ri, *Spartan general.*
 4. Miltiad-es, is, *Athenian general.*
 5. Pelopid-as, æ, *Theban general.*

6. Pericl-es, is, *Athenian statesman and general.*
7. Philipp-us, i, *king of Macedonia, father of Alexander.*
8. Philopœm-en, enis, *Achæan general.*
9. Phocion, is, *Athenian general.*
260. Pisistrat-us, i, *tyrant of Athens.*
 1. Ptolemæ-us, i, *king of Egypt.*
 2. Seleuc-us, i, *king of Syria.*
 3. Sesostr-is, idis, *an ancient king of Egypt.*
 4. Themistocl-es, is, *Athenian statesman and general.*
 5. Xerx-es, is, *king of Persia.*

IV.—NAMES IN GRECIAN LITERATURE AND ART.

6. Æschin-es, is, *orator.*
7. Æschyl-us, i, *tragic poet.*
8. Æsop-us, i, *fabulist.*
9. Alcæ-us, i, *lyric poet.*
270. Anacreon, tis, *lyric poet.*
 1. Apell-es, is, *painter.*
 2. Aristophan-es, is, *comic poet.*
 3. Aristotel-es, is, *philosopher.*
 4. Bion, is, *pastoral poet.*
 5. Callimach-us, i, *elegiac poet.*
 6. Demosthen-es, is, *orator.*
 7. Epicur-us, i, *philosopher.*
 8. Euclid-es, is, *mathematician.*
 9. Euripid-es, is, *tragic poet.*
280. Herodot-us, i, *historian.*
 1. Hesiod-us, i, *didactic poet.*
 2. Hippocrat-es, is, *physician.*
 3. Homer-us, i, *epic poet.*
 4. Isocrat-es, is, *orator.*
 5. Lysi-as, æ, *orator.*
 6. Lysipp-us, i, *sculptor.*
 7. Mosch-us, i, *pastoral poet.*
 8. Parrhasi-us, i, *painter.*
 9. Phidi-as, æ, *sculptor.*
290. Pindar-us, i, *lyric poet.*
 1. Plato, nis, *philosopher.*
 2. Plutarch-us, i, *biographer.*
 3. Polybi-us, i, *historian.*
 4. Polyclet-us, i, *sculptor.*

5. Praxitel-es, is, *sculptor*.
6. Pythagor-as, æ, *philosopher*.
7. Sapph-o, us, *lyric poetess*.
8. Simonid-es, is, *lyric poet*.
9. Socrat-es, is, *philosopher*.
300. Solon, is, *legislator, philosopher, and poet*.
1. Sophocl-es, is, *tragic poet*.
2. Strabo, nis, *geographer*.
3. Thal-es, is, or etis, *philosopher*.
4. Theocrit-us, i, *pastoral poet*.
5. Theophrast-us, i, *philosopher and naturalist*.
6. Thucydid-es, is, *historian*.
7. Tyrtae-us, i, *elegiac poet*.
8. Xenophon, tis, *historian*.
9. Zeux-is, idis, *painter*.

V.—NAMES IN ROMAN HISTORY.

310. Æmili-us, i, (1) *Consul killed at Cannæ*, (2) *Consul who conquered Macedonia*.
1. Agricol-a, æ, *general who conquered Britain*.
2. Agripp-a, æ, *general*.
3. Amuli-us, i, *king of Alba, brother of Numitor*.
4. Anc-us, i, *fourth king of Rome*.
5. Antonin-us, i, *emperor*.
6. Antoni-us, i, (1) *an orator*, (2) *the triumvir defeated at Actium*.
7. Appi-us, i, *a name common to many famous Romans*.
8. Attal-us, i, *king of Pergamus*.
9. August-us, i, *the first Roman emperor*.
320. Aureli-us, i, *emperor*.
1. Brut-us, i, (1) *expeller of Tarquin*, (2) *conspirator against J. Cæsar*.
2. Cæsar, is, (C. Julius), *the Dictator, slain in the senate-house*.
3. Caligul-a, æ, *third emperor*.
4. Camill-us, i, *a famous general*.
5. Cassi-us, i, *conspirator against Cæsar*.
6. Catilin-a, æ, *conspirator against the Republic, killed in battle*.
7. Cato, nis, (1) *the Censor*, (2) *the Stoic, killed himself at Utica*.

8. Cincinnat-us, i, *victorious general.*
9. Claudius, i, *fourth emperor.*
330. Cleopat-r-a, æ, *queen of Egypt.*
 1. Constantin-us, i, *first Christian emperor.*
 2. Coriolan-us, i, *a victorious general, banished.*
 3. Crass-us, i, (1) *an orator*; (2) *the rich triumvir, slain by the Parthians.*
 4. Curti-us, i, *a Roman who leapt into the gulph.*
 5. Curi-us, i, (Dentatus) *a victorious general.*
 6. Deci-us, i, *several of this name devoted themselves to death for their country.*
 7. Drus-us, i, *stepson of Augustus.*
 8. Fabi-us, i, *a general who baffled Hannibal.*
 9. Fabrici-us, i, *a successful general and upright man.*
340. Flaminin-us, i, (1) *Consul killed at lake Trasymenus*; (2) *Consul victorious against Philip of Macedon.*
 1. Galb-a, æ, *emperor.*
 2. Gracch-us, i, *Tiberius and Caius, both slain while attempting to weaken the power of the senate.*
 3. Hadrian-us, i, *emperor.*
 4. Hannibal, is, *a great Carthaginian general.*
 5. Hasdrubal, is, *brother of Hannibal, killed in battle.*
 6. Hostili-us, i, (Tullus) *third king of Rome.*
 7. Jub-a, æ, *king of Mauritania.*
 8. Jugurth-a, æ, *king of Numidia, conquered by Marius.*
 9. Lepid-us, i, *triumvir with Augustus and Antony.*
350. Lentul-us, i, *name of a Patrician family at Rome.*
 1. Lucull-us, i, *successful general against Mithridates.*
 2. Mæcen-as, atis, *minister of Augustus.*
 3. Manli-us, i, *preserver of the Capitol from the Gauls.*
 4. Mari-us, i, *a successful general, rival of Sulla.*
 5. Marcell-us, i, *conqueror of Syracuse.*
 6. Masiniss-a, æ, *king of Numidia.*
 7. Metell-us, i, *a successful general.*
 8. Mithridat-es, is, *king of Pontus.*
 9. Nero, nis, *a wicked emperor.*
360. Nerv-a, æ, *emperor.*
 1. Num-a, æ, *second king of Rome.*
 2. Numit-or, oris, *grandfather of Romulus.*
 3. Otho, nis, *emperor.*
 4. Piso, nis, *the name of an eminent family.*
 5. Pompei-us, i, *the triumvir, murdered in Egypt.*

6. Porsen-a, æ, *king of Etruria.*
7. Quirit-es, ium, *the Romans.*
8. Regul-us, i, *an eminent general, put to death at Carthage.*
9. Rem-us, i, *brother of Romulus.*
370. Romul-us, i, *founder of Rome.*
 1. Scipi-o, nis, (1) *conqueror of Hannibal*, (2) *destroyer of Carthage.*
 2. Semproni-us, i, *Consul defeated by Hannibal.*
 3. Servi-us, i, (Tulli-us, i,) *sixth king of Rome.*
 4. Sull-a, æ, *a successful general, rival of Marius.*
 5. Syph-ax, acis, *king of Numidia.*
 6. Tarquini-us, (1) *fifth king of Rome*, (2) *seventh and last king of Rome.*
 7. Tiberi-us, i, *second emperor.*
 8. Trajan-us, i, *emperor.*
 9. Vespasian-us, i, *emperor.*
380. Vitelli-us, i, *emperor.*

VI.—NAMES IN ROMAN LITERATURE.

1. Ausoni-us, i, *poet.*
2. Catull-us, i, *lyric poet.*
3. Cels-us, i, *physician.*
4. Cicero, nis, *statesman, orator, and philosopher.*
5. Claudian-us, i, *epic poet.*
6. Enni-us, i, *epic poet.*
7. Horati-us, i, *lyric and satiric poet.*
8. Justin-us, i, *historian.*
9. Juvenal-is, is, *satiric poet.*
390. Livi-us, i, *historian.*
 1. Lucan-us, i, *epic poet.*
 2. Lucili-us, i, *satiric poet.*
 3. Lucreti-us, i, *didactic poet.*
 4. Martial-is, is, *epigrammatic poet.*
 5. Nep-os, otis, *biographer.*
 6. Ovidi-us, i, *elegiac poet.*
 7. Persi-us, i, *satiric poet.*
 8. Phædr-us, i, *fabulist.*
 9. Plaut-us, i, *comic poet.*
400. Plini-us, i, *naturalist.*
 1. Properti-us, i, *elegiac poet.*

2. Quintilian-us, i, *rhetorician*.
3. Rosci-us, i, *actor*.
4. Sallusti-us, i, *historian*.
5. Senec-a, æ, (1) *philosopher*, (2) *tragic poet*.
6. Sili-us, i, *epic poet*.
7. Stati-us, i, *epic poet*.
8. Suetoni-us, i, *biographer*.
9. Tacit-us, i, *historian*.
410. Terenti-us, i, *comic poet*.
 1. Tibull-us, i, *elegiac poet*.
 2. Valeri-us, i, *epic poet*.
 3. Varro, nis, *agriculturist and grammarian*.
 4. Vitruvi-us, i, *architect*.
 5. Virgili-us, i, *epic, didactic, and pastoral poet*.

VII.—NATIONAL NAMES.

6. Acarnan, is, *Acarnanian*.
7. Achiv-us, a, um,)
 Achæ-us, a, um,)
 Dana-us, a, um,) *Grecian*.
 Græc-us, a, um,)
 Grai-us, a, um,)
 Pelasg-us, a, um,)
8. Æol-es, um, *Æolians*.
9. Æthiop-s, is, *Æthiopian*.
420. Ætol-us, a, um, *Ætolian*.
 1. Af-er, ra, rum, *African*.
 2. Appul-us, a, um, *Apulian*.
 3. Arab-s, is, *Arabian*.
 4. Arc-as, adis, *Arcadian*.
 5. Argiv-us, a, um, *Argive, or Grecian*.
 6. Atheniens-is, e, *Athenian*.
 7. Britann-us, a, um, *Briton*.
 8. Calab-er, ra, rum, *Calabrian*.
 9. Carthaginiens-is, e,)
 Pœn-us, a, um,) *Carthaginian*.
 Punic-us, a, um,)
430. Cil-ix, icis, *Cilician*.
 1. Dor-es, um, *Dorians*.
 2. Gall-us, a, um, *Gaul, Gaulish*.
 3. German-us, a, um, *German*.

4. Hispaniens-is, e, } *Spaniard, Spanish.*
Iber, a, um, }
5. Ind-us, a, um, *Indian.*
6. Ion-es, um, *Ionians.*
7. Ital-us, a, um, *Italian.*
8. Ithac-us, a, um, *Ithacan.*
9. Judæ-us, a, um, *Jew, Jewish.*
440. Lacedæmoni-us, a, um, *Lacedæmonian.*
 1. Latin-us, a, um, *Latian, Latin.*
 2. Ligur, is, *Ligurian.*
 3. Maced-o, onis, *Macedonian.*
 4. Mars-us, a, um, *Marsian.*
 5. Med-us, a, um, *Mede, Median.*
 6. Pers-a, æ, *Persian.*
 7. Phry-x, gis, *Phrygian.*
 8. Roman-us, a, um, *Roman.*
 9. Sabin-us, a, um, *Sabine.*
450. Samn-is, itis, *Samnite.*
 1. Sarmat-a, æ, *Sarmatian.*
 2. Scyth-a, æ, *Scythian.*
 3. Sicul-us, a, um, }
Sican-us, a, um, } *Sicilian.*
Siciliens-is, e, }
 4. Syr-us, a, um, *Syrian.*
 5. Theban-us, a, um, *Theban.*
 6. Thessal-us, a, um, *Thessalian.*
 7. Thra-x, cis, *Thracian.*
 8. Tro-s, is, }
Trojan-us, a, um, } *Trojan.*
 9. Tusc-us, a, um, }
Tyrrhen-us, a, um, } *Tuscan.*

VIII.—NAMES OF CONTINENTS.

460. Afric-a, æ, *Africa.*
 1. Asi-a, æ, *Asia.*
 2. Europ-a, æ, *Europe.*

IX.—NAMES OF COUNTRIES.

3. Ægypt-us, i, *Egypt, in Africa.*
4. Æthiopi-a, æ, *Ethiopia, in Africa.*

5. Arabi-a, æ, *Arabia, in Asia.*
6. Armeni-a, æ, *Armenia, in Asia.*
7. Assyri-a, æ, *Assyria, in Asia.*
8. Bithyni-a, æ, *in Asia.*
9. Britanni-a, æ, *Britain, European island.*
470. Cappadoci-a, æ, *in Asia.*
 1. Cari-a, æ, *in Asia.*
 2. Chaldæ-a, æ, *in Asia.*
 3. Cilici-a, æ, *in Asia.*
 4. Colch-is, idis, *in Asia.*
 5. Daci-a, æ, *in Europe.*
 6. Epir-us, i, *in Europe.*
 7. Galati-a, æ, *in Asia.*
 8. Galli-a, æ, *Gaul, in Europe.*
 9. Germani-a, æ, *Germany, in Europe.*
480. Græci-a, æ, *Greece, in Europe.*
 1. Hispani-a, æ, *Spain, in Europe.*
 2. Indi-a, æ, *in Asia.*
 3. Itali-a, æ, *Italy, in Europe.*
 4. Liby-a, æ, *in Africa.*
 5. Lusitani-a, æ, *Portugal, in Europe.*
 6. Lyci-a, æ, *in Asia.*
 7. Lydi-a, æ, *in Asia.*
 8. Macedoni-a, æ, *in Europe.*
 9. Mauritani-a, æ, *in Africa.*
490. Medi-a, æ, *in Asia.*
 1. Mesopotami-a, æ, *in Asia.*
 2. Mœsi-a, æ, *in Europe.*
 3. Mysi-a, æ, *in Asia.*
 4. Noric-um, i, *in Europe.*
 5. Numidi-a, æ, *in Africa.*
 6. Palæstin-a, æ, *Palestine, in Asia.*
 7. Pamphyli-a, æ, *in Asia.*
 8. Paphlagoni-a, æ, *in Asia.*
 9. Pannoni-a, æ, *in Europe.*
500. Parthi-a, æ, *in Asia.*
 1. Pers-is, idis, *Persia, in Asia.*
 2. Phœnic-e, es, or Phœnici-a, æ, *in Asia.*
 3. Phrygi-a, æ, *in Asia.*
 4. Pont-us, i, *in Asia.*
 5. Rhæti-a, æ, *in Europe.*
 6. Sarmati-a, æ, *in Europe and Asia.*

- 7. Scandinavi-a, æ, in *Europe*.
- 8. Scythi-a, æ, in *Europe and Asia*.
- 9. Syri-a, æ, in *Asia*.
- 510. Thraci-a, æ, *Thrace, in Europe*.
- 1. Vindelici-a, æ, in *Europe*.

X.—NAMES OF DISTRICTS, PROVINCES, ISLANDS.

- 2. Acarnani-a, æ, in *Greece*.
- 3. Achai-a, æ, in *Greece*.
- 4. Ægin-a, æ, *Grecian island*.
- 5. Æoli-a, æ, in *Mysia*.
- 6. Ætoli-a, æ, in *Greece*.
- 7. Apuli-a, æ, in *Italy*.
- 8. Arcadi-a, æ, in *Greece*.
- 9. Argol-is, idis, in *Greece*.
- 520. Attic-a, æ, in *Greece*.
- 1. Bœoti-a, æ, in *Greece*.
- 2. Campani-a, æ, in *Italy*.
- 3. Chi-os, i, *Grecian island*.
- 4. Corcyr-a, æ, *Grecian island*.
- 5. Corsic-a, æ, *Italian island*.
- 6. Cret-a, æ, *Grecian island*.
- 7. Cyclad-es, um, *Grecian islands*.
- 8. Cypr-us, i, *Grecian island*.
- 9. Cyther-a, orum, *Grecian island*.
- 530. Del-os, i, *Grecian island*.
- 1. Dor-is, idis, (1) in *Greece*, (2) in *Caria*.
- 2. El-is, idis, in *Greece*.
- 3. Emathi-a, æ, in *Greece and Macedonia*.
- 4. Etruri-a, æ, in *Italy*.
- 5. Eubœ-a, æ, *Grecian island*.
- 6. Ioni-a, æ, in *Lydia*.
- 7. Ithac-a, æ, *Grecian island*.
- 8. Judæ-a, æ, in *Palestine*.
- 9. Laconi-a, æ, in *Greece*.
- 540. Lati-um, i, in *Italy*.
- 1. Lemn-os, i, *Grecian island*.
- 2. Lesb-os, i, *Grecian island*.
- 3. Locr-is, idis, in *Greece*.
- 4. Lucani-a, æ, in *Italy*.
- 5. Messeni-a, æ, in *Greece*.

6. Nax-os, i, *Grecian island.*
7. Par-os, i, *Grecian island.*
8. Patm-os, i, *Grecian island.*
9. Peloponnes-us, i, *the southern part of Greece.*
550. Phoc-is, idis, *in Greece.*
 1. Phthi-a, æ, *in Thessaly, (Greece).*
 2. Pieri-a, æ, *in Macedonia.*
 3. Pæoni-a, æ, *in Macedonia.*
 4. Rhod-us, i, *Rhodes, Grecian island.*
 5. Salam-is, inis, *Grecian island.*
 6. Sam-os, i, *Grecian island.*
 7. Sardini-a, æ, *Italian island.*
 8. Sicili-a, æ, *the island of Sicily.*
 9. Tened-os, i, *Grecian island.*
560. Thessali-a, æ, *Thessaly, in Greece.*

XL.—NAMES OF CITIES, TOWNS, &c.

1. Abyd-os, i, *in Mysia.*
2. Academi-a, æ, *the ACADEMY, at Athens.*
3. Acti-um, i, *in Epirus.*
4. Alexandri-a, æ, *in Egypt.*
5. Antiochi-a, æ, *Antioch, in Syria.*
6. Arbel-a, orum, *in Assyria.*
7. Arg-os, i, or Arg-i, orum, *in Argolis.*
8. Arpin-um, i, *in Italy.*
9. Athen-æ, arum, *Athens, in Attica.*
570. Aul-is, idis, *in Bœotia.*
 1. Babylon, is, *in Chaldæa.*
 2. Brundisi-um, i, *in Italy.*
 3. Byzanti-um, i, afterwards
Constantinopolis, is, } *in Thrace.*
 4. Calp-e, es, *in Spain.*
 5. Cann-æ, arum, *in Italy.*
 6. Cæpu-a, æ, *in Campania, (Italy).*
 7. Carthag-o, inis, *Carthage, in Africa.*
 8. Chærone-a, æ, *in Bœotia.*
 9. Cnid-us, i, *in Caria.*
580. Corinth-us, i, *Corinth, in Peloponnesus.*
 1. Cyren-e, es, *in Libya.*
 2. Damasc-us, i, *in Syria.*
 3. Delph-i, orum, *in Phocis.*

4. Dodon-a, æ, in *Epirus*.
5. Eleus-is, inis, in *Attica*.
6. Ephes-us, i, in *Jonia*.
7. Halicarnass-us, i, in *Caria*.
8. Hierosolum-æ, arum, (*Jerusalem*) in *Palestine*.
9. Idali-um, i, in *Cyprus*.
590. Iolc-us, i, in *Thessaly*.
 1. Ips-us, i, in *Phrygia*.
 2. Iss-us, i, in *Cilicia*.
 3. Lacedæm-on, onis, } in *Laconia*.
Spart-a, æ,
 4. Lariss-a, æ, in *Thessaly*.
 5. Leuctr-a, orum, in *Bœotia*.
 6. Londini-um, i, (*London*) in *Britain*.
 7. Lugdun-um, i, in *Gaul*.
 8. Luteti-a, æ, (*Paris*) in *Gaul*.
 9. Mantine-a, æ, in *Arcadia*.
600. Mantu-a, æ, in *Italy*.
 1. Marathon, is, in *Attica*.
 2. Massili-a, æ, (*Marseilles*) in *Gaul*.
 3. Megar-a, orum, in *Greece*.
 4. Memph-is, idis, in *Egypt*.
 5. Milet-us, i, in *Jonia*.
 6. Mutin-a, æ, in *Italy*.
 7. Mycen-æ, arum, in *Argolis*.
 8. Neme-a, æ, in *Argolis*.
 9. Numanti-a, æ, in *Spain*.
610. Olympi-a, æ, in *Elis*.
 1. Olynth-us, i, in *Macedonia*.
 2. Orchomen-us, i, in *Bœotia*.
 3. Palmyr-a, æ, in *Syria*.
 4. Paph-os, i, in *Cyprus*.
 5. Pell-a, æ, in *Macedonia*.
 6. Persepol-is, is, in *Persia*.
 7. Pergam-us, i, in *Mysia*.
 8. Pharsal-us, i, in *Thessaly*.
 9. Philipp-i, orum, in *Thrace*.
620. Pis-a, æ, in *Elis*.
 1. Piræ-us, i, the port of *Athens*.
 2. Plataæ-æ, arum, in *Bœotia*.
 3. Potidæ-a, æ, in *Macedonia*.
 4. Prænest-e, is, in *Latium*.

5. Pydn-a, æ, in *Macedonia*.
6. Pyl-os, i, in *Peloponnesus*.
7. Rom-a, æ, in *Latium*.
8. Sard-es, ium, in *Lydia*.
9. Sidon, is, in *Phœnicia*.
630. Sicyon, is, in *Peloponnesus*.
 1. Smyrn-a, æ, in *Jonia*.
 2. Syracus-æ, arum, in *Sicily*.
 3. Tarent-um, i, in *Italy*.
 4. Tars-us, i, in *Cilicia*.
 5. Tempe, a vale in *Thessaly*.
 6. Theb-æ, arum, (1) in *Bœotia*, having 7 gates,
(2) in *Egypt*, having 100 gates.
 7. Thermopyl-æ, arum, in *Locris*.
 8. Tibur, is, in *Italy*.
 9. Troj-a, æ, }
Ili-um, i, } (Troy) in *Mysia*.
640. Tyr-us, i, (*Tyre*) in *Phœnicia*.
 1. Vei-i, orum, in *Etruria*.
 2. Veron-a, æ, in *Italy*.

XII.—NAMES OF MOUNTAINS.

3. Ætn-a, æ, in *Sicily*.
4. Alp-es, ium, bounding *Italy* on the north.
5. Anchesm-us, i, in *Attica*.
6. Ath-os, o, in *Macedonia*.
7. Apennin-us, i, in *Italy*.
8. Atl-as, antis, in *Mauritania*.
9. Caucas-us, i, in *Asia*.
650. Cithæron, is, in *Bœotia*.
 1. Crag-us, i, in *Lycia*.
 2. Cyllen-e, es, in *Arcadia*.
 3. Cynth-us, i, in *Delos*.
 4. Dict-e, es, in *Crete*.
 5. Dindym-us, i, in *Phrygia*.
 6. Erymanth-us, i, in *Arcadia*.
 7. Ery-x, cis, in *Sicily*.
 8. Hæm-us, i, in *Thrace*.
 9. Helicon, is, in *Bœotia*.
660. Hybl-a, æ, in *Sicily*.
 1. Hymett-us, i, in *Attica*.

2. Id-a, æ, (1) in *Mysia*, (2) in *Crete*.
3. Ismar-us, i, in *Thrace*.
4. Latm-us, i, in *Caria*.
5. Lycæ-us, i, in *Arcadia*.
6. Mænal-us, i, in *Arcadia*.
7. Mycal-e, es, in *Ionia*.
8. Niphat-es, is, in *Armenia*.
9. Cæt-a, æ, in *Thessaly*.
670. Olymp-us, i, (1) in *Macedonia*, (2) in *Bithynia*.
1. Oss-a, æ, in *Thessaly*.
2. Othry-s, os, in *Thessaly*.
3. Parnass-us, i, in *Phocis*.
4. Peli-on, i, in *Thessaly*.
5. Pentelic-us, i, in *Attica*.
6. Pind-us, i, in *Thessaly*.
7. Pyrenæ-i, orum, between *Gaul* and *Spain*.
8. Rhodop-e, es, in *Thrace*.
9. Tænar-us, i, in *Laconia*.
680. Taur-us, i, in *Asia*.
1. Tayget-us, i, in *Laconia*.
2. Tmol-us, i, in *Lydia*.
3. Vesuvi-us, i, in *Italy*.

XIII.—NAMES OF RIVERS.

4. Achelo-us, i, in *Acarnania*.
5. Alli-a, æ, in *Italy*.
6. Alphe-us, i, in *Ælis*.
7. Amphrys-us, i, in *Thessaly*.
8. Athes-is, is, (*Adige*) in *Italy*.
9. Aufid-us, i, in *Italy*.
690. Caystr-us, i, in *Lydia*.
1. Cephis-us, i, (1) in *Attica*, (2) in *Bæotia*.
2. Danubi-us, i, } (*Danube*) in *Europe*.
Ist-er, ri, }
3. Even-us, i, in *Ætolia*.
4. Euphrat-es, is, in *Asia*.
5. Eurot-as, æ, in *Laconia*.
6. Gang-es, is, in *India*.
7. Granic-us, i, in *Mysia*.
8. Hebr-us, i, in *Thrace*.
9. Iliss-us, i, in *Attica*.

700. Mæand-er, ri, in *Caria*.
 1. Minci-us, i, in *Italy*.
 2. Nar, is, in *Italy*.
 3. Nil-us, i, in *Egypt*.
 4. Pad-us, i, or Eridan-us, i, (*Po*) in *Italy*.
 5. Pactol-us, i, in *Lydia*.
 6. Pene-us, i, in *Thessaly*.
 7. Phas-is, idis, in *Colchis*.
 8. Rhen-us, i, (*Rhine*) in *Europe*.
 9. Rhodan-us, i, (*Rhone*) in *Gaul*.
 710. Rubico, nis, in *Italy*.
 1. Sabrin-a, æ, (*Severn*) in *Britain*.
 2. Scamand-er, ri, in *Mysia*.
 3. Simo-is, entis, in *Mysia*.
 4. Sperchi-us, i, in *Thessaly*.
 5. Strym-on, onis, in *Macedonia*.
 6. Tag-us, i, in *Spain*.
 7. Tames-is, is, (*Thames*) in *Britain*.
 8. Tana-is, is, (*Don*) in *Sarmatia*.
 9. Thermodon, tis, in *Pontus*.
 720. Tiber-is, is, or Tybr-is, idis, in *Italy*.
 1. Ticin-us, i, in *Italy*.
 2. Trebi-a, æ, in *Italy*.

WINDS.

3. Afric-us, i, *South-west wind*.
 4. Apeliot-es, æ, *East wind*.
 5. Aquilo, nis, }
 6. Bore-as, æ, } *North wind*.
 7. Aust-er, ri, }
 8. Not-us, i, } *South wind*.
 9. Caur-us, i, *North-east wind*.
 730. Favoni-us, i, }
 1. Zephyr-us, i, } *West wind*.
-

EXERCISES ON THE VOCABULARY.

EXERCISE I.

- A. As the Master reads the Latin Words in a Section, the boys repeat the English.
- B. As the Master reads the English Words, the boys repeat the Latin.
- C. The boys repeat the whole Section, Latin with English, from memory.

EXERCISE II.

The boys analyze (or parse) the Words of a Section, as follows:—

- A. () is a Substantive
of the () Declension,
() Gender,
declined like ()

Here let it be declined. And let Rule for Gender be repeated.

If the Substantive is Irregular, the boys will say: () is an Irregular Substantive, &c.

- B. () is an Adjective
of () Terminations,
declined like ()

Here let it be declined.

compared { regularly
or
irregularly }

Here let it be compared.

- C. () is a () Pronoun.
Here let it be declined.

- D. () is a Verb { Active
or
Deponent }
of the () Conjugation.

Here let it be conjugated.

Its Preterperfect and Supine are formed by Rule ()

If the Verb is Irregular, Defective, or Impersonal, the boy must state so before the word Verb: as, Aio is a Defective Verb Active, &c.

- E. () is an Adverb.
 F. () is a Preposition.
 G. () is a Conjunction.
 H. () is an Interjection.

Example.—The boys, having said the first 9 words (a - - - ad) in the way shown in Exercise I., open their books and go on thus:

1. A or ab is a Preposition.
2. Abies, is a Substantive
 of the 3rd Declension,
 „ „ Feminine Gender,
 declined like { }

Here the boy will name the Example in his Latin Grammar, like which abies is declined.

	<i>Sing.</i>		<i>Plur.</i>
Nom.	abies, <i>a fir-tree</i>		abietes, <i>fir-trees</i>
Gen.	abiētis, <i>of a fir-tree</i>		abietum, <i>of fir-trees</i>
Dat.	abieti, <i>to a fir-tree</i>		abietibus, <i>to fir-trees</i>
Acc.	abietem, <i>a fir-tree</i>		abietes, <i>fir-trees</i>
Voc.	abies, <i>O fir-tree</i>		abietes, <i>O fir-trees</i>
Abl.	abiete, <i>by, with, or from a fir-tree.</i>		abietibus, <i>by, with, or from fir-trees.</i>

Rule for Gender, is ()

Here the boy will repeat the Rule for Gender from his Latin Grammar.

3. Ac, atque, are Conjunctions.
4. Accipiter, is a Substantive
 of the 3rd Declension,
 „ „ Masculine Gender.
 declined like nubes (except Gen. Plur.)

Here the Rule for Gen. Plural may be given.

	<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plur.</i>
Nom.	accipiter, <i>a hawk</i>	accipitres, <i>hawks</i>
Gen.	accipitris, <i>of a hawk</i>	accipitrum, <i>of hawks</i>
Dat.	accipitri, <i>to a hawk</i>	accipitribus, <i>to hawks</i>
Acc.	accipitrem, <i>a hawk</i>	accipitres, <i>hawks</i>
Voc.	accipiter, <i>O hawk</i>	accipitres, <i>O hawks</i>
Abl.	accipitre, <i>by, with, or from a hawk.</i>	accipitribus, <i>by, with, or from hawks.</i>

Rule for Gender, is ()

Here the boy will repeat the Rule for Gender from his Latin Grammar.

5. Aceo, is a Verb Active
of the 2nd Conjugation.

Aceo, aces, acui, acere, acendi, acendo,
acendum, acens : no Supines.

Its Preterperfect is formed by Rule ()

Here Rule for Preterperfect must be repeated from the Latin Grammar.

Rule for Defect of Supines, is ()

Here Rule for Defect of Supines must be given from the Latin Grammar.

6. Acerbus, is an Adjective
of 3 Terminations,
declined like bonus.

	<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plur.</i>
Nom.	Acerbus, acerba, acerbum,	acerbi, acerbæ, acerba, [rum,
Gen.	acerbi, acerbæ, acerbi,	acerborum, acerbarum, acerbo-
Dat.	acerbo, acerbæ, acerbo,	acerbis, acerbis, acerbis,
Acc.	acerbum, acerbam, acerbum,	acerbos, acerbæ, acerba,
Voc.	acerbe, acerba, acerbum,	acerbi, acerbæ, acerba,
Abl.	acerbo, acerba, acerbo,	acerbis, acerbis, acerbis.

Compared regularly,
acerbus, acerbior, acerbissimus.

7. Acervus, is a Substantive
of the 2nd Declension,
,, ,, Masculine Gender
declined like dominus.

	<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plur.</i>
Nom.	Acervus, <i>a heap</i>	Acervi, <i>heaps</i>
Gen.	Acervi, <i>of a heap</i>	acervorum, <i>of heaps</i>
Dat.	Acervo, <i>to a heap</i>	acervis, <i>to heaps</i>
Acc.	Acervum, <i>a heap</i>	acervos, <i>heaps</i>
Voc.	Acerve, <i>O heap</i>	acervi, <i>O heaps</i>
Abl.	Acervo, <i>by, with, or from</i> <i>a heap.</i>	acervis, <i>by, with, or from</i> <i>heaps.</i>

Rule for Gender, is ()

Here the boy will repeat the Rule for Gender from his Latin Grammar.

8. *Acuo*, is a Verb Active
of the 3rd Conjugation.

Acuo, acuis, acui, acuere, acuendi, acuendo,
acuendum, acutum, acutu, acuens, acuturus.

Its Preterperfect and Supines are formed by Rule ()

Here Rule for Preterperfect and Supine must be repeated from the Latin Grammar.

9. *Ad*, is a Preposition.

N.B. This Exercise may be variously done. Sometimes one boy may parse an entire section. Sometimes the boys in class may each parse a word. At other times the answering may pass rapidly through the class, each boy giving one fact, case, rule, &c. only. Thus *acervus*, so parsed, will afford answers for 17 boys. Sometimes the Exercise may be required in writing.

EXERCISE III.

Any portion of the Vocabulary being appointed, the boys will classify the words in the following manner.

This portion contains

- A. () Substantives; of which
- a. () are of the 1st Declension; namely.
 - b. () " " " 2nd " " "
 - c. () " " " 3rd " " "
 - d. () " " " 4th " " "
 - e. () " " " 5th " " "
 - () are Defective, namely.
 - (a) () " Masculine, "
 - (b) () " Feminine, "
 - (c) () " Neuter, "

- B. () Adjectives; of which
 a. () are of 3 Terminations, like bonus, namely..
 b. () " " " " tener " ..
 c. () " " " " niger " ..
 d. () " " " " acer " ..
 e. () " 2 " " tristis " ..
 f. () " 1 " " felix " ..
- C. () Pronouns; namely.....
- D. () Verbs; of which
 a. () are of the 1st Conjugation, namely.....
 b. () " 2nd " " "
 c. () " 3rd " " "
 d. () " 4th " " "
 (A) () are Active; namely.....
 (B) () " Deponent "
 (a) () " Irregular "
 (b) () " Defective "
- E. () Adverbs; namely
- F. () Prepositions "
- G. () Conjunctions "
- H. () Interjections "

EXERCISE IV.

Write down

- A. a. () Fem. Substantives of the 1st Declension,
 b. () Masc. " " " " " "
- B. a. () Masc. " " " 2nd " like dominus.
 b. () Fem. " " " " " "
 c. () Masc. " " " " magister.
 d. () " " " " puer.
 e. () Neut. " " " " " "
- C. (a) () Fem. Parisyllables of the 3rd Declension, in es.
 (b) () Masc. " " " " " "
 (c) () Fem. " " " " " is.
 (d) () Masc. " " " " " "
 (e) () Masc. " " " " " er.
 (f) () Fem. " " " " " "
 (g) () Neut. " " " " " e.

b. Imparissyllables of the 3rd Declension :

() Neut. in *a* : () Masc. in *o* : () Fem. in *o* :
 () Masc. in *l* : () Neut. in *l* : () Masc. in *n* :
 () Fem. in *n* : () Neut. in *n* : () Neut. in *ar* :
 () Masc. in *er* : () Fem. in *er* : () Neut. in *er* :
 () Masc. in *or* : () Fem. in *or* : () Neut. in *or* :
 () Masc. in *ur* : () Neut. in *ur* : () Masc. in *as* :
 () Fem. in *as* : () Neut. in *as* : () Masc. in *es* :
 () Fem. in *es* : () Masc. in *is* : () Fem. in *is* :
 () Masc. in *os* : () Fem. in *os* : () Neut. in *os* :
 () Masc. in *us* : () Fem. in *us* : () Neut. in *us* :
 () Fem. in *ans* : () Masc. in *ns, ps* : () Fem. in
bs, ps, ms, ls, ns, rs : () Fem. in *ax* : () Masc. in
ex : () Fem. in *ex* : () Masc. in *ix* : () Fem. in
ix : () Fem. in *ox* : () Fem. in *ux* : () Masc. in
yx : () Fem. in *yx* : () Fem. in *lx, nx, rx*.

D. a. () Masc. Subst. of the 4th Decl. like *gradus*.

b. () Fem. " " " " " "

E. () Fem. " " 5th " " *facies*.

N.B. Let the Genitive of each word be written down as well as the Nominative, and the Rule for Gender be given.

A. Write down () Substantives of common Gender

a. in 1st Declension.

b. " 2nd "

c. " 3rd "

B. Write down () Substantives

a. Wanting the Singular Number :

(a) in the 1st Declension.

(b) " 2nd "

(c) " 3rd "

(d) " 4th "

b. Wanting the Plural Number.

c. Wanting some cases : and write down those they have.

d. Redundant in Declension : and decline them fully.

OBSERVATIONS.

Obs. I.—A. Nouns Substantive, which distinguish individuals from others of the same class, are called Proper Names : as, *Alexander, Bucephalus, Babylon, Euphrates*.

Proper Names may be

Personal, as, names of deities, men, women, &c.

Local, as, names of countries, towns, mountains, rivers, &c.

B. Appellatives, or Common Names, are Nouns Substantive, which belong to many individuals in common, as, *man, horse, city, river*.

Common Names may be variously classified: as,

Names of Persons, as, *man, king, boy, painter, &c.*

Names of Animals, as, *lion, eagle, whale, gnat, &c.*

Names of Plants, as, *oak, rose, lily, parsley, &c.*

Names of Constructed Objects, as, *house, ship, knife, &c.*

Material Names, or names of natural substances, as, *earth, air, gold, wool, &c.*

Partitive Names, expressing a part of something, as, *face, skin, leaf, root, &c.*

Collective Names, or Nouns of Multitude, expressing an assemblage, as, *people, flock, &c.*

Geographical and Astronomical Names, as, *continent, mountain, sea, sun, planet, &c.*

C. Abstract Nouns are names of Qualities, Powers, Feelings, Perceptions, Notions, Ideas, &c. as, *darkness, sorrow, heat, virtue, death, philosophy, poetry.*

EXERCISE V.

I. Write down

() Proper Names of	{	Deities	} of 1st Decl. ending in ()
		Men	
		Women	
		Countries	
		Cities	
,, 2nd ,, ,, ()	{	Mountains	} ,, 3rd ,, ,, ()
		Rivers	

II. Write down () Common Names, expressing

A. a. Persons having a right to command. b. Persons bound to obey. c. Persons engaged in any trade or profession. d. Persons of different ages. e. Kindred, &c.

B. a. Useful beasts. b. Noxious beasts. c. Harmless beasts. d. Useful birds. e. Singing birds. f. Birds of prey. g. Harmless birds. h. Useful fishes. i. Insects. k. Reptiles, &c.

C. *a.* Trees useful for their wood. *b.* Trees useful for their fruit. *c.* Fruits. *d.* Grains. *e.* Other useful plants. *f.* Flowers. *g.* Herbs, &c.

D. *a.* Natural Substances used in building a house. *b.* Natural Substances used in dress. *c.* Natural Substances used as food. *d.* Natural Substances used for ornament. *e.* The Elements, &c.

E. *a.* Human dwellings. *b.* Land and water carriages. *c.* Implements of agriculture. *d.* Implements of war. *e.* Implements of household use. *f.* Male clothing. *g.* Female clothing. *h.* Objects made of metal. *i.* Objects made of wood. *k.* Objects made of clay. *l.* Objects made of stone. *m.* Objects made of linen, or of wool. *n.* Objects made of skins. *o.* Objects in the school-room. *p.* Objects used in study. *q.* Objects in a church, &c.

F. *a.* Parts of an animal. *b.* Parts of a horse. *c.* Parts of a cow. *d.* Parts of a sheep. *e.* Parts of the human body. *f.* Features of the human face. *g.* Organs of speaking and eating. *h.* Interior organs. *i.* Parts of a bird. *k.* Parts of a fish. *l.* Parts of an insect. *m.* Parts of a tree. *n.* Parts of the wheat-plant. *o.* Parts of a house. *p.* Parts of a ship. *q.* Parts of a city, &c.

G. *a.* Collections of men. *b.* Collections of animals.

H. *a.* Geographical Objects. *b.* Astronomical Objects.

III. Write down () Abstract Names, expressing

a. Virtues. *b.* Vices. *c.* Faculties and Propensities of the human mind. *d.* Emotions. *e.* Parts of time. *f.* Casualties of life. *g.* Arts and Sciences. *h.* Governments. *i.* Occurrences of weather. *k.* Wants of Life. *l.* Good qualities of the body. *m.* Bad qualities of the body, &c.

N.B. The varieties of this exercise may be multiplied to any extent by the Master. The Genitive Case, Gender, and Declension of each word should be written down, and the words themselves occasionally declined.

EXERCISE VI.

- A. Write down () Adjectives
- a. of 3 Terminations, like bonus.
 - b. " " " " tener.
 - c. " " " " niger.
 - d. " " " " acer.
 - e. " 2 " " tristis.
 - f. " 1 Termination, like felix or ingens.
- B. Compare these Adjectives.
- C. Write down the Comparison of () Adjectives
- a. compared like durus, brevis, audax.
 - b. " " pulcher.
 - c. " " celer.
 - d. " " facilis.
 - e. " " arduus.
 - f. irregularly compared.
- Question. — How are maledicus, strenuus, pius, compared? What Adjectives are compared like maledicus?
- D. Write down the Comparison of () Adverbs.
- E. " " " " " sæpe, diu, penitus.
- F. Compare 4 Adverbs having no Positive.
- G. " 3 " " Comparative.
- H. " 2 " " Superlative.

OBSERVATIONS.

Obs. II.—Adjectives express the qualities of persons and things; and this they may do in various respects: as of

- a. Size, as, *large, small, broad, narrow, &c.*
- b. Form, as, *round, square, angular, level, &c.*
- c. Colour, as, *white, black, green, blue, &c.*
- d. Situation, as, *near, distant, high, low, &c.*
- e. Material, as, *earthen, wooden, golden, woollen, &c.*
- f. Time, as, *old, young, ancient, new, &c.*
- g. Number, as, *one, two, three, few, many, &c.*
- h. Affection of Mind, as, *happy, sad, wise, foolish, &c.*
- i. Affection of Body, as, *strong, weak, healthy, &c.*
- k. Likeness, or Relation, as, *earthly, paternal, popular, sheepish, &c.*

N.B. Adjectives properly denoting an affection of body, size, form, &c. may (by the figure of speech called *Metaphor*) be applied to mind: as, *a narrow mind, a rough temper, a strong imagination, &c.*

Adjectives may express qualities perceived by

- a. Touch, as, *rough, smooth, hard, soft, &c.*
- b. Taste, as, *sweet, bitter, acid, insipid, &c.*
- c. Smell, as, *fragrant, fetid, &c.*
- d. Hearing, as, *loud, shrill, &c.*
- e. Sight, as, *bright, dark, &c.*
- f. Thought, as, *elegant, fit, pleasant, grievous, &c.*

N.B. Qualities perceived by thought are those which spring out of the relation between the object and the mind.

EXERCISE VII.

- A. Write down () Adjectives, expressing qualities
 a. of Size. b. of Situation. c. of Form. d. of Colour. e. of Material. f. of Time. g. of Mind. h. of Body. i. of Likeness, or Relation. k. perceived by Touch. l. perceived by Taste. m. perceived by Smell. n. perceived by Hearing. o. perceived by Sight. p. perceived by Thought.
- B. Compare each of these Adjectives.

RULE AND OBSERVATIONS.

Rule I.—An Adjective agrees with its Substantive in Gender, Number, and Case: as, *Rex bonus, a good king. Oppida capta, captured towns.*

Obs. III.—For the purpose of agreement, Participles and Pronouns are to be regarded as Adjectives: except the Personal Pronouns, *ego, tu, sui*, which have the power of Substantives.

Obs. IV.—When the Adjective qualifies the Substantive without a Verb between them, it is called an *Attributive* or *Epithet*.

EXERCISE VIII.

A. a. Write down () Epithets qualifying the Subst. ()
of which let () be of 3 Terminations, like bonus.

()	"	"	"	"	niger.
()	"	"	"	"	tener.
()	"	"	"	"	acer.
()	"	2	"	"	tristis.
()	"	1	Termination,	like	felix or ingens.

b. Which of these Epithets express Qualities of
Size? Situation? Affection of Mind?
Form? Material? Affection of Body?
Colour? Time? Likeness or Relation?

Which express Qualities perceived by

Touch?	Hearing?
Taste?	Sight?
Smell?	Thought?

c. Decline the Substantive () with its Epithets.

B. a. Decline the () Subst. () with the Pron. hic.

b.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	is.
c.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ille.
d.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	iste.
e.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ipse.

and so through all the Adjective Pronouns, Numerals, &c.

C. a. Decline the () Subst. () with hic, and one other Epithet.

b.	"	"	"	"	"	is,	"	"
&c.	"	"	"	"	"	&c.	"	"

D. a. Decline the () Subst. () with hic, and two other Epithets.

b.	"	"	"	"	"	is,	"	"
&c.	"	"	"	"	"	&c.	"	"

Conjunctions meaning *and*, *or*, *nor*, couple like Cases.

N.B. Any Substantives, or any portion of the Vocabulary, may be appointed for this Exercise. It may be used also to teach the difference of equivocal words. Thus the Substantives appointed may be such as—*clava*, *clavus*, and *clavis*;—*annus* and *anus*;—*ora*, *hora*, *os* (*oris*) and *os* (*ossis*); *frons* (*frondis*) and *frons* (*frontis*);—*mas* and *mare*;—*pila*, *pila*, *pilus* and *pilum*;—*plāga* and *plāga*;—*aura*, *aurum*, and *auris*;—*arca*, *arx*, and *arcus*;—*mala*, *mālus*, *mālum*, and *mālum*, &c. &c.

RULES AND OBSERVATIONS.

Rule II.—When two Substantives, referred to the *same* thing, come together in the same clause, they are put in the same Case, and said to be in **APPOSITION**: as,

Philippus rex, *King Philip*.

Not. 1.—A Substantive may be in Apposition to a Pronoun, as,

Nos consules, *We the-Consuls*.

Not. 2.—A common instance of Apposition is that of the various names of one person, as,

Caius Julius Cæsar Octavianus Augustus.

Her Majesty Queen Victoria Alexandrina.

Rule III.—When two Substantives, referred to *different* things, come together in the same clause, one of them will be in the **GENITIVE** Case, with the sign *of*: as,

Ciceronis filius, *Son of Cicero*, or *Cicero's Son*.

Obs. V.—As an Epithet is an “*Attributive Adjective*,” so an Apposition is an “*Attributive Substantive*,” or “*Appositive*,” and a Genitive Subjectively governed by another Substantive is called its “*Attributive Genitive*.”

Rule IV.—The **VOCATIVE** is the Case of the person or thing spoken to, and is governed by an Interjection, expressed or understood: as,

Fili or O fili, *O son*.

EXERCISE IX.

- A. a. Add Appositives to the Proper Names „ „ „ „; and decline.
- b. Add Appositives with Epithet to the Proper Names „ „ „ „; and decline.
- c. Add Appositives with one or more Epithets each to the Common Nouns „ „ „ „; and decline.

- d. Add an Appositive with one or more Epithets to the Personal Pronoun (); and decline them.
- B. Add Substantives in the Genitive Case to the Substantives „ „ „ „ ; and decline.
- C. a. Add Appositives, having one or more Epithets, and governing a Genitive Case, to the Substantives „ „ „ „ „ „ „ ; and decline.
- b. Add an Appositive, having one or more Epithets, and governing a Genitive Case, to the Personal Pronoun (); and decline.
- D. a. The Substantive () or Pronoun () being given, add to its Nominative Case any number of Appositives, with Genitive Cases, and Epithets.
- b. The Substantive () being given, add to its Vocative Case any number of Appositives, Genitive Cases, and Epithets.
- E. a. Write down the Vocative Cases of the Substantives „ „ „ „ , part with Interjections; part without an Interjection.
- b. Write down the same Vocative Cases with one or more Epithets to each.
- c. Add Appositives with Epithets, governing a Genitive Case with Epithets, to the same Vocative Cases.

Obs. VI.—Any Verb in a proper Mood is a *Finite Verb*. A Finite Verb is required to make a Sentence, or thought expressed in words. The Nominative Case (which is a Substantive, or that which has the force of a Substantive) is called the *Subject* of the Sentence, and the Verb is called the *Predicate*; and in the sentence Deus regnat, *God reigns*, Deus (*God*) is the Subject, and regnat (*reigns*) the Predicate. So Spiro (*I breathe*) is a Sentence; the Subject Ego being understood. But if you find any finite form of the Verb *sum* with a second Nominative Case after it, then that Verb is called the *Copula*, and the Nominative after it the *Predicate*. Thus in Deus est regnator, *God is ruler*; nos sumus servi, *we are servants*: Deus (*God*) and nos (*we*) are

the *Subjects*; est and sumus the *Copulas*; regnator (*ruler*) and servi (*servants*) the *Predicates*. A Verb which governs an Accusative Case of that on which it acts is called a *Transitive Verb*; and the Accusative is called the *Nearer Object*; as, Deus regit mundum, *God rules the world*; where mundum is *Nearer Object* of regit. A Verb which cannot govern a Nearer Object is called an *Intransitive* or *Neuter Verb*, and cannot be used personally in the Passive Voice, as ambulo, *I walk*. If the Verb has two objects, the other is called the *Remoter Object*, and this is generally in the Dative Case: as, Pater librum filio dat, *the father gives the book to the son*; where librum is the Nearer, filio the Remoter, Object of the Verb dat.

EXERCISE X.

Write down

- A. a. () Transitive Verbs Act. of 1st Conjug.
 b. () " " " " 2nd "
 c. () " " " " 3rd "
 d. () " " " " 4th "
 B. a. () Transitive Verbs Deponent of 1st Conjug.
 b. () " " " " 2nd "
 c. () " " " " 3rd "
 d. () " " " " 4th "
 C. a. () Neuter Verbs Active of 1st Conjug.
 b. () " " " " 2nd "
 c. () " " " " 3rd "
 d. () " " " " 4th "
 D. a. () Neuter Verbs Deponent of 1st Conjug.
 b. () " " " " 2nd "
 c. () " " " " 3rd "
 d. () " " " " 4th "

N.B. Let each Verb be conjugated, and let the Master require the Latin for any English form of a Verb, as, we should have complained, be ye judged; and the English for any Latin form, as, paravero, partiti erant.

RULE AND OBSERVATIONS.

Rule V.—A Finite Verb agrees with its Nominative Case in Number and Person: as, *Deus regnat, God reigns; nos moriemur, we shall die.*

Obs. VII.—The Nominative, when a Pronoun, is generally omitted: as, *morietur, we shall die.*

Obs. VIII.—The Nominatives *men* and *things* are often understood from Epithets: as, *multi dixerant, many men had said; omnia mutantur, all things are changed.*

EXERCISE XI.

A. Write down () suitable Nominatives, with an Epithet to each, agreeing with the Finite Verb ().

N.B. Let the Declensions be varied.

B. Write down () suitable Finite Verbs, agreeing with the Nominative (): of which Verbs () shall be Active, () Passive, () Deponent, () of 1st Conjug. () of 2nd, &c. &c.: () in the Indicative Mood, () in the Conjunctive, () in the Imperative: and each (if possible) in a different Tense.

C. Make () Sentences, each of two words, from Sections () of the Vocabulary.

RULE AND OBSERVATION.

Rule VI.—Copulative Verbs of any Mood have the same Case after as before them; as, *Socrates erat philosophus, Socrates was a philosopher; nos fiemus docti, we shall become learned.*

Obs. IX.—Copulative Verbs are so called, because, like the Copula *sum (I am)*, which is the principal of them, they connect the Subject and a *distinct* Predicate, which may be a Substantive or an Adjective. If a Substantive, it agrees with the Subject in the same manner as an Appositive: if an Adjective, in the same manner as an Epithet. The chief of these Verbs,

besides *sum*, are *fiō*, *I become* or *am made*, *nascor*, *I am born*, *videor*, *I seem*, and Passives of *making*, *naming*, *declaring*, *choosing*, *thinking*, *finding*, *showing*, &c. ; as,

efficior	} <i>I am made.</i>	eligor	<i>I am chosen.</i>
creor		existimor	} <i>I am thought.</i>
appellor	} <i>I am called.</i>	putor	
vocor			credor
nominor	} <i>I am named.</i>	habeor	
nuncupor			invenior
dicor	} <i>I am said.</i>	reperior	
feror			noscō
narror		cognoscō	
declaror	} <i>I am declared.</i>	agnoscō	<i>I am acknow-</i>
renuntior			

EXERCISE XII.

- A. Construct () Sentences with the Substantive (), the Copulative Verb *sum* in various Moods and Tenses, and
 (a) a Predicate Substantive.
 (b) a Predicate Adjective.
- B. Construct () Sentences with the Substantive (), the Copulative Verb () in various Moods and Tenses, and
 (a) a Predicate Substantive.
 (b) a Predicate Adjective.
- C. Construct () Sentences with the Copulative Verbs *sum*, *fiō*, &c. and the Substantives and Adjectives - - - - -, varying the Verbs, Moods, Tenses, Declensions, &c.

N.B. The principle of the foregoing Exercises may easily be carried on to the remaining elementary rules of Latin Syntax: as Government of Cases by Prepositions, the Accusative of the Nearer Object, the Dative of the Remoter Object, the Genitive Partitive and Objective, the Ablative of Circumstance, &c. &c. See 'the Child's Latin Primer,' and the Elementary Latin Grammar.

FINIS.

LONDON: 39, PATERNOSTER ROW: OCT. 1847.

**A Select Catalogue of
BOOKS ON EDUCATION,
PRINTED FOR
LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, & LONGMANS.**

**ELEMENTARY GREEK WORKS, LEXICONS,
GRAMMARS, ETC.**

Kühner's Elementary Greek Grammar.

An Elementary Grammar of the Greek Language. By Dr. Raphael Kühner, Co-Rector of the Lyceum at Hanover. Translated by J. H. Millard, St. John's College, Cambridge. 8vo. 9s. cloth.

Questions on Wordsworth's Greek Grammar.

Examination Questions on the Greek Grammar Rudimenta. In usum Scholarum. By CHARLES EWING, Master of the Episcopal School, Haddington. 12mo. 2s. 6d. cloth.

Uniform with Liddell and Scott's Lexicon.

An English-Greek Lexicon;

Containing all the Greek Words used by Writers of good authority; citing the Authorities in Chronological Order for every Word used; explaining the Construction; and giving the Declension or Conjugation of each word when irregular; and marking the Quantities of all doubtful Syllables. By C. D. YONGE, B.A. [In preparation.]

Brasse's Greek Gradus.

A Greek Gradus; or, a Greek, Latin, and English Prosodial Lexicon: containing the Interpretation, in Latin and English, of all words which occur in the Greek Poets, from the Earliest Period to the time of Ptolemy Philadelphus. By the late Rev. Dr. BRASSE. With a Synopsis of the Greek Metres, by the Rev. J. R. Major, D.D. New Edit. revised by the Rev. F. E. J. Valpy, M.A. 8vo. 15s. cloth.

Giles's Greek and English Lexicon.

A Lexicon of the Greek Language, for the use of Colleges and Schools: containing—1. A Greek-English Lexicon, combining the advantages of an Alphabetical and Derivative Arrangement; 2. A copious English-Greek Lexicon. By the Rev. J. A. GILES, LL.D. New Edition. 8vo. 21s. cloth.
* * * The English-Greek Lexicon, separately. 7s. 6d. cloth.

Pycroft's Greek Grammar Practice.

In Three Parts: 1. Lessons in Vocabulary, Nouns, Adjectives, and Verbs in Grammatical order; 2. Greek, made out of each column for translation; 3. English for re-translation. By the Rev. J. PYCROFT, B.A. 12mo. 3s. 6d. cl.

Moody's Eton Greek Grammar in English.

The New Eton Greek Grammar; with the Marks of Accent, and the Quantity of the Penult: containing the Eton Greek Grammar in English, and the Syntax and Prosody as used at Eton; with numerous Additions. By the Rev. CLEMENT MOODY, A.M. New Edition. 12mo. 1s. cloth.

Dr. Kennedy's Greek Grammar.

Græcæ Grammaticæ Institutio Prima. Rudimenta Etonensibus quantum potuit immutatis Syntaxin de suo addidit B. H. KENNEDY, S.T.P. 12mo. 4s. 6d. cloth.

Valpy's Greek Grammar.

The Elements of Greek Grammar: with Notes. By R. VALPY, D.D. New Edit. 8vo. 6s. 6d. boards; bound, 7s. 6d.

Valpy's Greek Delectus, and Key.

Delectus Sententiarum Græcarum, ad usum Tironum accommodatus: cum Notulis et Lexico. Auctore R. VALPY, D.D. Editio Nova, eademque aucta et emendata. 12mo. 4s. cloth.

KEY to the above, being a Literal Translation into English. 12mo. 2s. 6d. sewed.

Valpy's Second Greek Delectus.

Second Greek Delectus; or, *New Analecta Minora*: intended to be read in Schools between Dr. Valpy's Greek Delectus and the Third Greek Delectus: with English Notes, and a copious Greek and English Lexicon. By the Rev. F. E. J. VALPY, M.A. New Edition. 8vo. 9s. 6d. bound.

Valpy's Third Greek Delectus.

The Third Greek Delectus; or, *New Analecta Majora*: with English Notes. In Two Parts. By the Rev. F. E. J. VALPY, M.A. 8vo. 15s. 6d. bound.

“* The Parts may be had separately.

PART I. PROSE. 8vo. 8s. 6d. bound. — PART 2. POETRY. 8vo. 9s. 6d. bound.

Dr. Major's Greek Vocabulary.

Greek Vocabulary; or, Exercises on the Declinable Parts of Speech. By the Rev. J. R. MAJOR, D.D. New Edition. 12mo. 2s. 6d. cloth.

Valpy's Greek Exercises, and Key.

Greek Exercises; being an Introduction to Greek Composition, leading the student from the Elements of Grammar to the higher parts of Syntax. By the Rev. F. E. J. VALPY, M.A. New Edition. 12mo. 6s. 6d. cloth.

KEY, 12mo. 3s. 6d. sewed.

Neilson's Greek Exercises, and Key.

Greek Exercises, in Syntax, Ellipsis, Dialects, Prosody, and Metaphrase. To which is prefixed, a concise but comprehensive Syntax; with Observations on some Idioms of the Greek Language. By the Rev. W. NEILSON, D.D. New Edition. 8vo. 5s. boards. — KEY, 3s. boards.

Howard's Introductory Greek Exercises, and Key.

Introductory Greek Exercises to those of Huntingford, Dunbar, Neilson, and others; arranged under Models, to assist the learner. By N. HOWARD. New Edition. 12mo. 5s. 6d. cloth. — KEY, 12mo. 2s. 6d. cloth.

Dalzel's Analecta Græca Minora.

Analecta Græca Minora, ad usum Tironum accommodata. Cum Notis Philologicis, quas partim collegit, partim scripsit A. DALZEL, A.M. Editio nova, curâ J. BAILLET, A.M. Crown 8vo. 6s. bound.

Dalzel and Dunbar's Collectanea Græca Majora:

Ad usum Academicos juventutis accommodata. Cum Notis Philologicis. New Editions. 3 vols. 8vo. £1. 14s. 6d. bound.

Vol. 1. Excerpta ex Variis Orationis Solute Scriptoris. 8vo. 9s. 6d.

“ 2. Excerpta ex Variis Poëtis. Edited by the Rev. CANON TATE. 8vo. 11s.

“ 3. Excerpta ex duobus principibus Oratoribus et Variis Poëtis. By GEORGE DUNBAR, A.M. 8vo. 14s.

Dr. Major's Guide to the Greek Tragedians.

A Guide to the Reading of the Greek Tragedians; being a series of articles on the Greek Drama, Greek Metres, and Canons of Criticism. Collected and arranged by the Rev. J. R. MAJOR, D.D. New Edition, enlarged. 8vo. 9s. cloth.

The Rev. J. Seager's Translations.**Bos on the Greek Ellipsis.**

Professor Schæffer's Edition, with Notes. 8vo. 9s. 6d. boards.

Hermann's Elements of

the Doctrine of Metres. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

Hoogeveen on the Greek

Particles. 8vo. 7s. 6d. boards.

“* The above Five Works may be had in 2 vols. 8vo. £3. 2s. cloth.

Maittaire on the Greek

Dialects. From the Edition of Starzins. 8vo. 9s. 6d. boards.

Viger on the Greek

Idioms. Abridged and translated into English, from Professor Hermann's last Edition, with Original Notes. 8vo. 9s. 6d. boards.

LATIN WORKS, DICTIONARIES, GRAMMARS, ETC.**Riddle and Arnold's English-Latin Lexicon.**

A Copious English-Latin Lexicon, founded on the German-Latin of Dr. Charles Ernest Georges. By the Rev. J. E. RIDDLE, M.A. Author of “A Complete Latin-English Dictionary,” &c.; and the Rev. T. KERCHER ARNOLD, M.A. Rector of Lyndon, and late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. 8vo. 25s.

Riddle: Questions for Exercise in Latin Composition,
Adapted to Riddle and Arnold's English-Latin Lexicon. By the Rev. J. E. Riddle, M.A. of St. Edmund Hall, Oxford; Author of "A Complete Latin-English Dictionary," &c. 12mo. [In the press.]

Riddle's Latin Vocabulary.

A Progressive Latin-English Vocabulary: being a List of Common Latin Words, with their principal Meanings in English: distinguished according to their comparative importance or frequency of use. By the Rev. J. E. RIDDLE, M.A. 12mo. 2s. cloth.

Riddle's Latin Dictionary.

A Complete Latin-English and English-Latin Dictionary. For the use of Colleges and Schools. From the best sources, chiefly German. By the Rev. J. E. RIDDLE, M.A. New Edition, corrected and enlarged. 8vo. 3ls. 6d. cloth.

Separately { The English-Latin Dictionary, 10s. 6d. cloth.
The Latin-English Dictionary, £1. 1s. cloth.

Riddle's Young Scholar's Latin Dictionary.

The Young Scholar's Latin-English and English-Latin Dictionary; being Mr. Riddle's Abridgment of his larger Dictionary. New Edition, corrected and enlarged. Square 12mo. 12s. bound.

Separately { The Latin-English Dictionary, 7s. bound.
The English-Latin Dictionary, 5s. 6d. bound.

Riddle's Diamond Latin-English Dictionary.

A Diamond Latin-English Dictionary. A Guide to the Meaning, Quality, and right Accentuation of Latin Classical Words. By the Rev. J. E. RIDDLE, M.A. New Edition. Royal 32mo. 4s. bound.

The Illustrated Companion to the Latin Dictionary:

Being a Dictionary of all the words representing Visible Objects, connected with the Arts, Science, and Every-day Life of the Ancients. Illustrated by nearly 2,000 Woodcuts from the Antique. By ANTHONY RICH, Jun. B.A. late of Caius College, Cambridge; and one of the Contributors to Dr. Smith's "Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities." Post 8vo. [In the press.]

Zumpt: A Grammar of the Latin Language.

By C. G. ZUMPT, Ph. D. Translated from the 9th Edition of the original, and adapted for the use of English students, by L. SCHMITZ, Ph. D. Rector of the High School of Edinburgh; with new Additions and Corrections by the Author. New Edition. 8vo. 14s. cloth.

Zumpt's School Grammar of the Latin Language.

Translated and adapted for use in English Schools. By Dr. L. SCHMITZ, F.R.S.E. Rector of the High School of Edinburgh. With a Preface, written expressly for this Translation, by the Author. 12mo. 4s. cloth.

Pycroft's Latin Grammar Practice.

Latin Grammar Practice: 1. Lessons in Vocabulary, Nouns, Adjectives, and Verbs, in Grammatical Order; 2. Latin, made out of each column, for Translation; 3. English, for re-translation. By the Rev. JAMES PYCROFT, B.A. 12mo. 2s. 6d. cloth.

Valpy's Latin Grammar.

The Elements of Latin Grammar: with Notes. By R. VALPY, D.D. New Edition, with numerous Additions and Corrections. 12mo. 2s. 6d. bound.

Dr. Kennedy's Latin Grammar.

An Elementary Grammar of the Latin Language, for the use of Schools, by the Rev. B. H. KENNEDY, D.D. Head Master of Shrewsbury School. New Edition. 12mo. 3s. 6d. cloth.

Walford's Latin Verse Book.

Progressive Exercises in Latin Elegiac Verse. Adapted, with References throughout, to the Syntax of Dr. Kennedy's Latin Grammar; and accompanied by Marginal References to the Works of the best Latin Poets. By the Rev. E. WALFORD, M.A. Scholar of Balliol College, Oxford, and Assistant-Master of Tunbridge School. 12mo. 2s. 6d. cloth.

Jackson: The Latin Tyro's Guide;

Or, First Step towards the Acquisition of Latin. By George Jackson. 2d Edition. Royal 18mo. 1s. 6d. cloth.

Moody's Eton Latin Grammar in English.

The New Eton Latin Grammar, with the Marks of Quantity and the Rules of Accent; containing the Eton Latin Grammar as used at Eton, and its Translation into English: with Notes and copious Additions. By Rev. CLEMENS MOODY, M.A. New Edition. 12mo. 2s. 6d. cloth.

The Eton Latin Accidence: with Additions and Notes. New Edition. 12mo. 1s.

Graham's First Steps to Latin Writing.

First Steps to Latin Writing: intended as a Practical Illustration of the Latin Accidence. To which are added, Examples on the principal Rules of Syntax. By G. F. GRAHAM. New Edition, considerably enlarged. 12mo. 6s. cloth.

Valpy's Latin Delectus, and Key.

Delectus Sententiarum et Historiarum; ad usum Tironum accommodatus: cum Notulis et Lexico. Auctore R. VALPY, D.D. New Edition 12mo. 2s. 6d. cloth. KEY. New Edition, carefully revised. 12mo. 3s. 6d. cloth.

Valpy's Second Latin Delectus.

The Second Latin Delectus; designed to be read in Schools after the Latin Delectus, and before the *Analecta Latina Majora*: with English Notes. By the Rev. F. E. J. VALPY, M.A. New Edition. 8vo. 6s. bound.

Valpy's First Latin Exercises.

First Exercises on the principal Rules of Grammar, to be translated into Latin: with familiar Explanations. By the late Rev. R. VALPY, D.D. New Edition, with many Additions. 18mo. 1s. 6d. cloth.

Valpy's Second Latin Exercises.

Second Latin Exercises; applicable to every Grammar, and intended as an Introduction to Valpy's "*Elegantiss Latinæ*." By the Rev. E. VALPY, B.D. New Edition. 12mo. 2s. 6d. cloth.

Valpy's Latin Vocabulary.

A New Latin Vocabulary: adapted to the best Latin Grammars: with Tables of Numeral Letters, English and Latin Abbreviations, and the Value of Roman and Grecian Coins. By R. VALPY, D.D. New Edition. 12mo. 2s. bound.

Valpy's *Elegantiss Latinæ*, and Key.

Elegantiss Latinæ; or, Rules and Exercises illustrative of Elegant Latin Style: With the Original Latin of the most difficult Phrases. By Rev. E. VALPY, B.D. New Edition. 12mo. 4s. 6d. cloth.

KEY, being the Original Passages, which have been translated into English, to serve as Examples and Exercises in the above. 12mo. 2s. 6d. sewed.

Valpy's Latin Dialogues.

Collected from the best Latin Writers, for the use of Schools, as well as of Private Students. New edition. 12mo. 2s. 6d. cloth.

Butler's Praxis, and Key.

A Praxis on the Latin Prepositions: being an attempt to illustrate their Origin, Signification, and Government, in the way of Exercise. By the late Bishop BUTLER. New Edition. 8vo. 6s. 6d. boards.—KEY, 6s. boards.

An Introduction to the Composition of Latin Verse;

containing Rules and Exercises intended to illustrate the Manners, Customs, and Opinions, mentioned by the Roman Poets, and to render familiar the principal Idioms of the Latin Language. By the late CHRISTOPHER RAPHAEL, A.B. New Edition, revised by the Rev. T. K. ARNOLD, M.A. 12mo. 3s. 6d. cloth.—KEY, 2s. 6d. sewed.

Howard's Introductory Latin Exercises.

Introductory Latin Exercises to those of Clarke, Ellis, Turner, and others: designed for the Younger Classes. By NATHANIEL HOWARD. New Edition. 12mo. 2s. 6d. cloth.

Howard's Latin Exercises extended.

Latin Exercises Extended; or, a Series of Latin Exercises, selected from the best Roman Writers, and adapted to the Rules of Syntax, particularly in the Eton Grammar. To which are added, English Examples to be translated into Latin, immediately under the same rule. Arranged under Models. By NATHANIEL HOWARD. New Edition. 12mo. 3s. 6d. cloth.—KEY, 12mo. 2s. 6d.

Bradley's Latin Prosody, and Key.

Exercises in Latin Prosody and Versification. New Edition, with an Appendix on Lyric and Dramatic Measures. 12mo. 3s. 6d. cloth.—KEY, 12mo. 2s. 6d.

Bradley's Exercises, &c. on Latin Grammar.

Series of Exercises and Questions; adapted to the best Latin Grammars, and designed as a Guide to Parsing; and an Introduction to the Exercises of Valpy, Turner, Clarke, Ellis, &c. &c. By the Rev. C. BRADLEY. New Edition. 12mo. 2s. 6d. bound.

The London Vocabulary, English and Latin;

designed for the Use of Schools. By J. GREENWOOD. Revised and arranged systematically, to advance the learner in scientific as well as verbal knowledge. By N. HOWARD. New Edition. 18mo. 1s. 6d. cloth.

Beza's Latin Testament.

Novum Testamentum Domini Nostri Jesu Christi, interprete THEODORA BEZA. Editio Stereotypa. 12mo. 3s. 6d. bound.

Valpy's Epitome Sacræ Historiæ.

Sacræ Historiæ Epitome, in usum Scholarum: cum Notis Anglicis. By the Rev. F. E. J. VALPY, M.A. New Edition. 18mo. 2s. cloth.

~~~~~  
**EDITIONS OF GREEK CLASSIC AUTHORS.****Valpy's Homer.**

*Homer's Iliad, complete: English Notes, and Questions to first Eight Books*. Text of Heyne. By the Rev. E. VALPY, B.D. late Master of Norwich School. New Edition. 8vo. 10s. 6d. bound.—Text only, New Edit. 8vo. 6s. 6d. bound.

**Major's Euripides.**

*Euripides*. From the Text, and with a Translation of the Notes, Preface, and Supplement, of Forson; Critical and Explanatory Remarks, original and selected; Illustrations and Idioms from Matthiæ, Dawes, Viger, &c.; and a Synopsis of Metrical Systems. By Dr. MAJOR. 8vo. 2s. cloth.  
\*.\* The Five Plays separately, price 5s. each.

**Burges's Æschylus.**

*Æschylus—The Prometheus: English Notes, &c.* By G. BURGES, A.M. Trinity College, Cambridge. New Edition. Post 8vo. 5s. boards.

**Linwood's Sophocles.**

*Sophoclis Tragediæ superstites. Recensuit et brevi Annotatione instruxit G. LINWOOD, M.A. Ædis Christi apud Oxonienses Alumnus*. 8vo. 16s. cloth.

**Brasse's Sophocles.**

*Sophocles, complete*. From the Text of Hermann, Erfurt, &c.; with original Explanatory English Notes, Questions, and Indices. By Dr. BRASSE, Mr. BURGES, and Rev. F. VALPY. 3 vols. post 8vo. 34s. cloth.  
\*.\* The Seven Plays separately, price 5s. each.

**Balfour's Xenophon's Anabasis.**

*The Anabasis of Xenophon*. Chiefly according to the Text of Hutchinson. With Explanatory Notes, and Illustrations of Idioms from Viger, &c., copious Indexes, and Examination Questions. By F. C. BALFOUR, M.A. Oxon. F.R.A.S. LL.D. New Edition. Post 8vo. 8s. 6d. boards.

**Hickie's Xenophon's Memorabilia.**

*Xenophon's Memorabilia of Socrates*. From the text of Kühner. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, from the best Commentators, and by the Editor; Questions for Examination; and Indices. By D. B. HICKIE, LL.D. Post 8vo. 8s. 6d. cloth.

**Barker's Xenophon's Cyropædia.**

The Cyropædia of Xenophon. Chiefly from the text of Dindorf. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, from Dindorf, Fisher, Hutchinson, Poppo, Scneider, Startz, and other scholars, accompanied by the editor's. With Examination Questions, and Indices. By E. H. BARKER. Post 8vo. 9s. 6d. bds.

**Stocker's Herodotus.**

Herodotus; containing the Continuous History alone of the Persian Wars: with English Notes. By the Rev. C. W. STOCKER, D.D. Vice-Principal of St. Alban's Hall, Oxford. New Edition. 2 vols. post 8vo. 12s. cloth.

**Barker's Demosthenes.**

Demosthenes—Oratio Philippica I., Olynthiaca I. II. and III., De Pace, Æschines contra Demosthenem, De Corona. With English Notes. By E. H. BARKER. New Edition. Post 8vo. 8s. 6d. boards.

**EDITIONS OF LATIN CLASSIC AUTHORS.****Virgil with 6,000 Marginal References, by Pycroft.**

The *Æneid*, *Georgics*, and *Bucolics* of Virgil: with Marginal References, and concise Notes from Wagner, Heyne, and Anthon. Edited, from the Text of Wagner, by the Rev JAS. PYCROFT, B.A. Trin. Coll. Oxford. Fcp. 8vo. 7s. 6d. bound; without Notes, 3s. 6d. bound.

**Valpy's Edition of Virgil.**

P. Virgilio Maronis *Bucolica*, *Georgica*, *Æneis*. Accedunt, in gratiam Juventutis, Notæ quædam Anglicæ scriptæ. Edited by A. J. VALPY, M.A. New Edition. 18mo. 7s. 6d. bound; the Text only, 3s. 6d. bound.

**Bradley's Ovid's Metamorphoses.**

Ovidii *Metamorphoses*; in usum Scholarum excerptæ: quibus accedunt Notulæ Anglicæ et Quæstiones. Studio C. BRADLEY, A.M. Editio Nova. 12mo. 4s. 6d. cloth.

**Valpy's Ovid's Epistles and Tibullus.**

Electa ex Ovidio et Tibullo: cum Notis Anglicis. By the Rev. F. E. J. VALPY, M.A. Master of Burton-on-Trent School. New Edition. 12mo. 4s. 6d. cloth.

**Bradley's Phædrus.**

Phædri Fabulæ; in usum Scholarum expurgatæ: quibus accedunt Notulæ Anglicæ et Quæstiones. Studio C. BRADLEY, A.M. Editio Nova. 12mo. 2s. 6d. cl.

**P. Terentii Afri Comœdiæ Sex.**

Ex Editione TH. FRID. GOB. REINHARDT. With Explanatory Notes, by D. B. HICKIE, LL.D. New Edition. 12mo. with Portrait, 9s. 6d. cloth.

**Valpy's Juvenal and Persius.**

Decimi J. Juvenalis et Persii Flacci Satiræ. Ex edd. Ruperti et Kœnig expurgatæ. Accedunt, in gratiam Juventutis, Notæ quædam Anglicæ scriptæ. Edited by A. J. VALPY, M.A. New Edit. 12mo. 6s. 6d. cloth; without Notes, 3s.

**Girdlestone and Osborne's Horace.**

The Works of Horace. Forming the First Volume of a New Edition of the Greek and Latin Classics. Adapted to the Use of Young Persons, by the Omission of Offensive Words and Passages, and illustrated by original English Notes, embodying the most recent Philological Information, together with occasional Strictures on Sentiments of an unchristian tendency. By the Rev. CHARLES GIRDLESTONE, M.A. and the Rev. WILLIAM A. OSBORNE M.A. 12mo. [In the press.]

**The Rev. Canon Tate's Edition of Horace.**

Horatius Restitutus; or, the Books of Horace arranged in Chronological Order, according to the Scheme of Dr Bentley, from the Text of Gesner, corrected and improved: with a Preliminary Dissertation, very much enlarged, on the Chronology of the Works, on the Localities, and on the Life and Character of the Poet. By JAMES TATE, M.A. New edition. 8vo. 12s. cloth.

**Valpy's Horace.**

*Q. Horatii Flacci Opera. Ad fidem optimorum exemplarium castigata; cum Notulis Anglicis.* Edited by A. J. VALPY, M.A. New Edition. 18mo. 6s. bound; without Notes, 3s. 6d. bound.

\*. The objectionable odes and passages have been expunged.

**Barker's Tacitus—Germany and Agricola.**

The Germany of C. C. Tacitus, from Passow's Text; and the Agricola, from Broder's Text: with Critical and Philological Remarks, partly original and partly collected. By E. H. BARKER. New Edition. 12mo. 5s. 6d. cloth.

**Valpy's Tacitus, with English Notes.**

*C. Cornelii Taciti Opera.* From the Text of Broter; with his Explanatory Notes, translated into English. By A. J. VALPY, M.A. 3 vols. post8vo. 24s. bds.

**C. Crispi Sallustii Opera.**

With an English Commentary, and Geographical and Historical Indexes. CHARLES ANTHON, LL.D. New Edition. 12mo. 5s. cloth.

**C. Julii Caesaris Commentarii de Bello Gallico.**

Ex recensione FR. OUDENDORP. With Explanatory Notes, and Historical, Geographical, and Archaeological Indexes. By CHARLES ANTHON, LL.D. New Edition. 12mo. 4s. 6d. cloth.

**M. Tullii Ciceronis Orationes Selectæ.**

Ex recensione Jo. AUG. EANKST. With an English Commentary, and Historical, Geographical, and Legal Indexes. By CHARLES ANTHON, LL.D. New Edition. 12mo. 5s. cloth.

**Barker's Cicero de Amicitia, &c.**

*Cicero's Cato Major, and Lælius:* with English Explanatory and Philological Notes; and with an English Essay on the Respect paid to Old Age by the Egyptians, the Persians, the Spartans, the Greeks, and the Romans. By the late E. H. BARKER. New Edition. 12mo. 4s. 6d. cloth.

**Valpy's Cicero's Offices.**

*M. Tullii Ciceronis de Officiis Libri Tres.* Accedunt, in usum Juventutis, Notæ quædam Anglicæ scriptæ. Edited by A. J. VALPY, M.A. Editio Quinta, aucta et emendata. 12mo. 6s. 6d. cloth.

**Valpy's Cicero's Twelve Orations.**

Twelve Select Orations of M. Tullius Cicero. From the Text of Jo. Casp. Orellius; with English Notes. Edited by A. J. VALPY, M.A. New Edition. Post 8vo. 7s. 6d. boards.

**Bradley's Cornelius Nepos.**

*Cornelii Nepotis Vitæ Excellentium Imperatorum: quibus accedunt Notulæ Anglicæ et Quæstiones.* Studio C. BRADLEY, A.M. Editio Nova. 12mo. 3s. 6d. cl.

**Bradley's Eutropius.**

*Eutropii Historiæ Romanæ Libri Septem: quibus accedunt Notulæ Anglicæ et Quæstiones.* Studio C. BRADLEY, A.M. Editio Nova. 12mo. 2s. 6d. cloth.

**Hickie's Livy.**

The First Five Books of Livy: with English Explanatory Notes, and Examination Questions. By D. B. HICKIE, LL.D. New Edit. Post 8vo. 8s. 6d. boards.

**WORKS BY THE REV. S. T. BLOOMFIELD, D.D. F.S.A.****Bloomfield's New Greek Vocabulary.**

*Lexilogus Scholasticus;* or, a Greek and English Vocabulary on a new and improved plan: comprising all the Primitives, with some select Derivatives; and presenting a brief Epitome in outline of the Greek Language. 18mo. 3s.

**Bloomfield's Epitome of the Greek Gospels.**

*Epitome Evangelica;* being Selections from the Four Greek Gospels: with a Clavis and Grammatical Notes. Intended as a Companion to the Author's "*Lexilogus Scholasticus*," and as an Introduction to his "*College and School Greek Testament*." 18mo. 4s. cloth.

**Bloomfield's Greek Lexicon to the New Testament.**

Greek and English Lexicon to the New Testament; especially adapted to the use of Colleges and the higher Classes in the Public Schools, but also intended as a convenient Manual for Biblical Students in general. New Edition, enlarged and improved. Fcp. 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

**Bloomfield's College and School Greek Testament.**

The Greek Testament: with brief English Notes, Philological and Explanatory. Especially formed for the use of Colleges and the Public Schools, but also adapted for general purposes, where a larger work is not requisite. New Edition, enlarged and improved. Fcp. 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

**Bloomfield's Greek Testament.**

The Greek Testament: with copious English Notes, Critical, Philological, and Explanatory. New Edition, enlarged and improved. 2 vols. 8vo. with Map of Palestine, £2. cloth.

**Bloomfield's Greek Thucydides.**

The History of the Peloponnesian War, by Thucydides. A New Recension of the Text; with a carefully amended Punctuation; and copious Notes, Critical, Philological, and Explanatory; with full Indices, both of Greek Words and Phrases, explained, and matters discussed in the Notes. 2 vols. 8vo. with Maps and Plans, 36s. cloth.

**Bloomfield's Translation of Thucydides.**

The History of the Peloponnesian War. By THUCYDIDES. Translated into English, and accompanied by copious Notes, Philological and Explanatory, Historical and Geographical. 3 vols. 8vo. with Maps, &c. £2. 5s. boards.

**HISTORY, CHRONOLOGY, AND MYTHOLOGY.****An Introduction to English Antiquities.**

Intended as a Companion to the History of England. By James Eccleston, B.A. Head Master of Sutton Coldfield Grammar School. 8vo. with numerous Engravings on Wood, 21s. cloth.

**Lempriere's Classical Dictionary, abridged**

For Public and Private Schools of both Sexes. By the late E. H. BARKER, Trinity College, Cambridge. New Edition, revised and corrected throughout. By J. CAUVIN. 8vo. 12s. bound.

**Blair's Chronological and Historical Tables.**

From the Creation to the Present Time: with Additions and Corrections from the most Authentic Writers; including the Computation of St. Paul, as connecting the Period from the Exode to the Temple. Under the superintendence of Sir HENRY ELLIS, K.H. Imp. 8vo. 31s. 6d. half-bound morocco.

**Mangnall's Questions.—THE ONLY GENUINE AND COMPLETE EDITION.**

Historical and Miscellaneous Questions, for the Use of Young People; with a Selection of British and General Biography, &c. &c. By R. MANGNALL. New Edition, with the Author's last Corrections, and other very considerable Additions and Improvements. 12mo. 4s. 6d. bound.

**Corner's Sequel to Mangnall's Questions.**

Questions on the History of Europe: a Sequel to Mangnall's Historical Questions; comprising Questions on the History of the Nations of Continental Europe not comprehended in that work. By JULIA CORNER. New Edition. 12mo. 6s. bound.

**Knapp's Universal History.**

An Abridgment of Universal History, adapted to the Use of Families and Schools; with appropriate Questions at the end of each Section. By the Rev. H. J. KNAPP, M.A. New Edition, with the series of events brought down to the present time. 12mo. 6s. bound.

**A Catechism of Church History**

In general, from the Apostolic Age to the Present Time. To which is added, a Catechism of English Church History; with a Chronological Summary of Principal Events. By the Rev. W. T. Wilkinson, A.M. Fcp. 8vo. 6s. cloth.

**Hort's Pantheon.**

The New Pantheon; or, an Introduction to the Mythology of the Ancients, in Question and Answer: compiled for the Use of Young Persons. With an Accented Index, Questions for Exercise, and Poetical Illustrations of Grecian Mythology, from Homer and Virgil. By W. J. HORT. New Edition, enlarged. 18mo. with 17 Plates, 6s. 6d. bound.

**Hort's Chronology.**

An Introduction to the Study of Chronology and Ancient History: in Question and Answer. By W. J. HORT. New Edition. 18mo. 4s. bound.

**Tables of Chronology, and Regal Genealogies.**

Combined and separate. By the Rev. J. H. HOWLETT, M.A. New Edition. 4to. 5s. 6d. cloth.

**Metrical Chronology;**

In which most of the important Dates in Ancient and Modern History are expressed by Consonants used for Numerals, and formed, by aid of Vowels, into significant Words: with Historical Notes and Questions for the Exercises of Young Persons. By Rev. J. H. HOWLETT, M.A. New Edit. Post 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**School Chronology; or, the Great Dates of History.**

Drawn up for the use of the Collegiate Schools, Liverpool. New Edition. Square 12mo. 1s. stitched.

**Valpy's Poetical Chronology.**

Poetical Chronology of Ancient and English History: with Historical and Explanatory Notes. By R. VALPY, D.D. New Edition. 12mo. 2s. 6d. cloth.

**Keightley's Outlines of History.**

Outlines of History, from the Earliest Period. By THOMAS KEIGHTLEY, Esq. New Edition, corrected and improved. Fcp. 8vo. 6s. cloth; 6s. 6d. bound.

**Sir Walter Scott's History of Scotland.**

History of Scotland. By Sir WALTER SCOTT, Bart. New Edition, 2 vols. fcp. 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 12s. cloth.

**Valpy's Elements of Mythology.**

Elements of Mythology; or, an Easy History of the Pagan Deities: intended to enable the young to understand the Ancient Writers of Greece and Rome. By R. VALPY, D.D. New Edition. 12mo. 2s. bound.

**GEOMETRY, ARITHMETIC, LAND-SURVEYING, ETC.****Sandhurst College Astronomy and Geodesy.**

Practical Astronomy and Geodesy: including the Projections of the Sphere and Spherical Trigonometry. For the use of the Royal Military College, Sandhurst. By JOHN NARRIEN, F.R.S. & R.A.S. Professor of Mathematics, &c. in the Institution. 8vo. 14s. bound.

**Sandhurst College Trigonometry.**

Plain Trigonometry and Mensuration. By W. SCOTT, Esq. A.M. and F.R.A.S. 8vo. 9s. 6d. bound.

**Sandhurst College Elements of Euclid.**

Elements of Geometry: consisting of the first four, and the sixth, Books of Euclid, chiefly from the Text of Dr. Robert Simson; with the principal Theorems in Proportion, and a Course of Practical Geometry on the Ground. Also, Four Tracts relating to Circles, Planes, and Solids; with one on Spherical Geometry. By JOHN NARRIEN, F.R.S. and R.A.S. 8vo. 10s. 6d. bd.

**Sandhurst College Analytical Geometry.**

Analytical Geometry: with the Properties of Conic Sections: and an Appendix, containing a Tract on Descriptive Geometry. For the use of the Royal Military College, Sandhurst. By J. NARRIEN, F.R.S. and R.A.S. 8vo. 8s. 6d.



**Sandhurst College Arithmetic and Algebra.**

Elements of Arithmetic and Algebra. By W. SCOTT, Esq. A.M. and F.R.A.S.  
Second Mathematical Professor in the Institution. 8vo. 16s. bound.

**Professor Thomson's Elementary Algebra.**

An Elementary Treatise on Algebra, Theoretical and Practical. By JAMES THOMSON, LL.D. Professor of Mathematics in the University of Glasgow.  
New Edition. 12mo. 6s. cloth.—KRY, 4s. 6d. cloth.

**Nesbit's Mensuration, and Key.**

A Treatise on Practical Mensuration containing the most approved Methods of drawing Geometrical Figures; Mensuration of Superficies; Land Surveying; Mensuration of Solids; the Use of the Carpenter's Rule; Timber Measure, &c.  
By A. NESBIT. New Edition. 12mo. with 300 Woodcuts. 6s. bound.

KRY. New Edition. 12mo. 6s. bound.

**Nesbit's Land Surveying.**

A Complete Treatise on Practical Land Surveying. By A. NESBIT. New Edit.  
8vo. with Plates, Woodcuts, and Field-book, 12s. boards.

**Crocker's Land Surveying.**

Crocker's Elements of Land Surveying. New Edition, corrected throughout, and considerably improved and modernised, by T. G. BUNT, Land-Surveyor, Bristol. To which are added, Tables of Six-Figure Logarithms, superintended by RICHARD FARLEY, of the Nautical Almanac Establishment. Post 8vo. with Plans, Field-book, &c. 12s. cloth.

**Farley's Six-Figure Logarithms.**

Tables of Six-Figure Logarithms; containing the Logarithms of Numbers from 1 to 10,000, and of Sines and Tangents for every Minute of the Quadrant and every Six Seconds of the first Two Degrees: with a Table of Constants, and Formulae for the Solution of Plane and Spherical Triangles. Superintended by RICHARD FARLEY. Post 8vo. 4s. 6d.

**Illustrations of Practical Mechanics.**

By the Rev. H. MESSLEY, M.A. Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in King's College, London. New Edit. Fcp. 8vo. with Woodcuts, 8s. cloth.

**Tate's Exercises on Mechanics and Natural Phi-**

losophy; or, an easy Introduction to Engineering; containing various Applications of the Principle of Work; the Theory of the Steam Engine with Simple Machines; Theorems and Problems on Accumulated Work, &c. By THOMAS TATE, Mathematical Master of the National Society's Training College, Battersea. New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 2s. cloth.

**Tate's Treatise on the First Principles of Arithmetic.**

after the method of Pestalozzi. Designed for the use of Teachers and Monitors in Elementary Schools. By THOMAS TATE, Mathematical Master of the National Society's Training Institution, Battersea. New Edition, with additions and improvements. 12mo. 1s. 6d. cloth.

**Keith on the Globes, and Key.**

A New Treatise on the Use of the Globes; or, a Philosophical View of the Earth and Heavens: comprehending an Account of the Figure, Magnitude, and Motion of the Earth: with the Natural Changes of its Surface, caused by Floods, Earthquakes, &c. By THOMAS KEITH. New Edition, improved, by J. ROWBOTHAM, and W. H. PRIOR. 12mo. with 7 Plates, 6s. 6d. bound.  
KRY, by PRIOR, revised by J. ROWBOTHAM, 12mo. 2s. 6d. cloth.

**Tate's Algebra made Easy.**

Algebra made Easy. By THOMAS TATE, Mathematical Master of the National Society's Training College, Battersea. 12mo. 2s. cloth.

**Tate's Principles of Geometry and Mensuration:**

Containing familiar Demonstrations and Illustrations of the most important Propositions in Euclid's Elements; elementary Proofs of the useful Rules in Mensuration, with their application to the Solution of Practical Problems in Measurement, Surveying, and the Construction of Railway Curves; the most essential Theorems in Trigonometry; and the Theory and Practice of Isometrical and ordinary Perspective. By JAMES TATE, Mathematical Master of the National Society's Training College, Battersea. 12mo. [In the press.]

**Keith's Trigonometry.**

An Introduction to the Theory and Practice of Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, and the Stereographic Projection of the Sphere, including the Theory of Navigation; comprehending a variety of Rules, Formulas, &c. with their Practical Applications. By THOMAS KEITH. New Edition, corrected by S. MAYNARD. 8vo. 14s. cloth.

**The Ladies' Complete Arithmetician ;**

Or, Conversational Arithmetic. In which all the Rules are explained in Easy and Familiar Language. To which is added, a short History of the Coinage; with Tables of the Weights and Measures of the Ancients. By Mrs. Henry AYRES. New Edition. 12mo. 5s. cloth.—Key, 3s. cloth.

**Taylor's Arithmetic, and Key.**

The Arithmetician's Guide; or, a complete Exercise Book: for Public Schools and Private Teachers. By W. TAYLOR. New Edition. 12mo. 2s. 6d. bound.

KEY to the same. By W. H. WHITE, of the Commercial and Mathematical School, Bedford. 12mo. 4s. bound.

**Molineux's Arithmetic, and Key.**

An Introduction to Practical Arithmetic; in Two Parts: with various Notes, and occasional Directions for the use of Learners. By T. MOLINEUX, many years Teacher of Accounts and the Mathematics in Macclesfield. In Two Parts. Part 1. 12mo. 2s. 6d. bound.—Part 2. 12mo. 2s. 6d. bound.

KEY to Part 1, 6d.—KEY to Part 2, 6d.

**Hall's Key to Molineux's Arithmetic, Part I.**

12mo. 3s. bound.

**Simson's Euclid (the Standard Editions).**

Simson's Elements of Euclid (Library Edition); viz. the First Six Books, together with the Eleventh and Twelfth; also the Book of Euclid's Data. With the Elements of Plane and Spherical Trigonometry; and a Treatise on the Construction of the Trigonometrical Canon. By the Rev. A. ROBERTSON, D.D. F.R.S. New Edition, revised and corrected by S. MAYNARD. 8vo. 9s. bound.

Simson's Elements of Euclid (School Edition); viz. the First Six Books, together with the Eleventh and Twelfth. Printed, with a few variations and additional references, from the Text of Dr. Simson. New Edition, revised and corrected by S. MAYNARD. 18mo. 5s. bound.

Simson's Elements of Euclid (Symbolically Arranged): edited, in the Symbolical form, by the Rev. R. BLAKELOCK, M.A. late Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Catherine Hall, Cambridge. New Edition. 18mo. 6s. cloth.

**Joyce's Arithmetic, and Key.**

A System of Practical Arithmetic, applicable to the present state of Trade and Money Transactions: illustrated by numerous Examples under each Rule. By the Rev. J. JOYCE. New Edition, corrected and improved by S. MAYNARD. 12mo. 3s. bound.

KEY; containing Solutions and Answers to all the Questions in the work. New Edition, corrected and enlarged by S. MAYNARD. 18mo. 3s. bound.

**Walkingame's Arithmetic and Key, by Crosby.**

The Tutor's Assistant; being a Compendium of Arithmetic, and a complete Question-Book; containing Arithmetic in Whole Numbers, Vulgar Fractions, Decimals, Duodecimals, the Mensuration of Circles, a Collection of Questions, &c. By FRANCIS WALKINGAME. A New Edition, corrected by T. CROSBY. 12mo. 2s. cloth.

**Crosby's Key to Walkingame's Arithmetic.**

New Edition, carefully revised by S. MAYNARD. 12mo. 3s. 6d. cloth.

**Morrison's Book-Keeping, and Forms.**

The Elements of Book-keeping, by Single and Double Entry; comprising several Sets of Books, arranged according to Present Practice, and designed for the use of Schools. By JAMES MORRISON, Accountant. New Edition, considerably improved. 8vo. 8s. half-bound.

Sets of Blank Books, ruled to correspond with the Four Sets contained in the above work: Set A, Single Entry, 3s.; Set B, Double Entry, 9s.; Set C, Commission Trade, 12s.; Set D, Partnership Concerns, 4s. 6d.

**Morrison's Commercial Arithmetic, and Key.**

A Concise System of Commercial Arithmetic. By J. MORRISON, Accountant. New Edition, revised and improved. 12mo. 4s. 6d. bound.

KEY. New Edition, corrected and improved by S. MATHEW, Editor of "Keith's Mathematical Works." 12mo. 8s. bound.

**Nesbit's Arithmetic, and Key.**

A Treatise on Practical Arithmetic. By A. NESBITT. New Edition. 12mo. 5s. bd.

A KEY to the same. 12mo. 5s. bound.

PART II. of Nesbit's Practical Arithmetic; containing Fractions, Decimals, Logarithms, Chain-Rule, &c.

KEY to part II. 12mo. 7s. bound.

**Peschel's Elements of Physics.**

The Elements of Physics. By C. F. PESCHEL, Principal of the Royal Military College, Dresden. Translated from the German, with Notes, by E. WEST. 3 vols. fcp. 8vo. with Woodcuts and Diagrams, 21s. cloth.

Separately, { Part 1. The Physics of Ponderable Bodies. Fcp. 8vo. 7s. 6d.  
Part 2. Imponderable Bodies (Light, Heat, Magnetism, Electricity, and Electro-Dynamics). 2 vols. fcp. 8vo. 13s. 6d.

**Mr. Gower's Scientific Phenomena of Domestic Life,**

Familiarly explained. New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. with woodcuts, 5s. cloth.

Contents:—1. The Bedroom; 2. The Breakfast Parlour; 3. The Morning Walk; 4. The Kitchen; 5. The Study; 6. The Summer's Evening; 7. Latitude; 8. Longitude; 9. The Sea Shore.

**Mrs. Lee's Natural History for Schools.**

Elements of Natural History, for the use of Schools and Young Persons; comprising the Principles of Classification, interspersed with amusing and instructive Original Accounts of the most remarkable Animals. By Mrs. LEE. 12mo. with 56 Woodcuts, 7s. 6d. bound.

**WORKS FOR YOUNG PEOPLE, BY MRS. MARCET.****Spelling Book : The Mother's First Book :**

Containing Reading made Easy, and the Spelling Book. New Edition. 12mo. with Woodcuts, 1s. 6d. cloth.

**Willy's Grammar :**

Interspersed with Stories, and intended for the use of Young Boys. New Edition. 18mo. 2s. 6d. cloth.

**Mary's Grammar :**

Interspersed with Stories, and intended for the use of Girls. New Edition. 18mo. 3s. 6d. half-bound.

**The Game of Grammar :**

With a Book of Conversations, shewing the Rules of the Game, and affording Examples of the manner of playing at it. In a varnished box, or done up as a post 8vo. volume, 8s.

**Conversations on Language, for Children.**

New Edition. 18mo. 4s. 6d. cloth.

**Lessons on Animals, Vegetables, and Minerals.**

New Edition. 18mo. 2s. cloth.

**Conversations on Land and Water.**

New Edition, revised and corrected. Fcp. 8vo. with a coloured Map, 5s. 6d.

**Conversations on Chemistry.**

New Edition, revised, corrected, enlarged, and improved. 2 vols. fcp. 8vo. 14s. cloth.

**Conversations on Natural Philosophy.**

New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. with 22 Plates, 10s. 6d. cloth.

**Conversations on Vegetable Physiology.**

New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. with four Plates, 9s. cloth.

**Conversations on Political Economy.**

New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

**Conversations on the History of England.**

For the Use of Children. New Edition, with continuation to the Reign of George III. 18mo. 6s. cloth.

**GEOGRAPHY AND ATLASES.****Dr. Butler's Ancient and Modern Geography.**

A Sketch of Ancient and Modern Geography. By SAMUEL BUTLER, D.D. late Bishop of Lichfield, formerly Head Master of Shrewsbury School. New Edition, revised by his Son. 8vo. 9s. boards; bound in roan, 10s.

**Dr. Butler's Ancient and Modern Atlases.**

An Atlas of Modern Geography; consisting of Twenty-three Coloured Maps; with a complete Index. New Edition, 8vo. 12s. half-bound.

An Atlas of Ancient Geography; consisting of Twenty-two Coloured Maps, with a complete Accentuated Index. New Edition, corrected. 8vo. 12s.

A General Atlas of Ancient and Modern Geography; consisting of Forty-five coloured Maps, and Indices. New Edition, corrected. 4to. 24s. half-bound.

\* The Latitude and Longitude are given in the Indices.

**Abridgment of Butler's Geography.**

An Abridgment of Bishop Butler's Modern and Ancient Geography: arranged in the form of Question and Answer, for the use of Beginners. By MARY CUNNINGHAM. New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 2s. cloth.

**Dr. Butler's Geographical Copy-Books.**

Outline Geographical Copy-Books, Ancient and Modern: with the Lines of Latitude and Longitude only, for the Pupil to fill up, and designed to accompany the above. 4to. each 4s.; or together, sewed, 7s. 6d.

**The Geography of Palestine or the Holy Land,**

Including Phœnicia and Philistia: with a Description of the Towns and Places in Asia Minor visited by the Apostles. By W. M'Leod, Head Master of the Model School, Royal Military Asylum, Chelsea; late Master of the Model School, Battersea. 12mo. with Map, 1s. 6d. cloth.

**Dowling's Introduction to Goldsmith's Geography.**

Introduction to Goldsmith's Grammar of Geography: for the use of Junior Pupils. By J. DOWLING. New Edition. 18mo. 9d. sewed.

By the same Author,

Five Hundred Questions on the Maps in Goldsmith's Grammar of Geography. New Edition. 18mo. 8d.—Kev, 9d.

**Goldsmith's Geography Improved.**

Grammar of General Geography: for the Use of Schools and Young Persons. By the Rev. J. GOLDSMITH. New Edition, improved. Revised throughout and corrected by Hugh Murray, Esq. Royal 18mo. with New Views, Maps, &amp;c. 3s. 6d. bound.—Kev, 9d. sewed.

**Goldsmith's Popular Geography.**

Geography on a Popular Plan. New Edit. including Extracts from recent Voyages and Travels, with Engravings, Maps, &amp;c. By Rev. J. GOLDSMITH. 12mo. 14s. 6d.

**Mangnall's Geography, revised.**

A Compendium of Geography; for the use of Schools, Private Families, &amp;c. By R. MANGNALL. A new Edition, revised and corrected throughout. 12mo. 7s. 6d. bound.

**Hartley's Geography, and Outlines.**

Geography for Youth. By the Rev. J. HARTLEY. New Edition, containing the latest Changes. 12mo. 4s. 6d. bound.—By the same Author, Outlines of Geography: the First Course for Children. New Edit. 18mo. 9d. ad.

## THE FRENCH LANGUAGE.

**Chambaud's Grammar of the French Tongue:**

With a Preface, containing an Essay on the proper Method of Teaching and Learning that Language. Revised and corrected agreeably to the Dictionary of the French Academy, by M. Des Carrières. 8vo. 6s. 6d. bound.

**Miss Rowan's Modern French Reading Book.**

*Morceaux Choisis des Auteurs Modernes, à l'usage de la Jeunesse.* With a Translation of the New and Difficult Words and Idiomatic Phrases which occur in the Work. By F. M. ROWAN. Foolscap 8vo. 6s. bound.

**Hamel's French Grammar and Exercises, by Lambert.**

Hamel's French Grammar and Exercises. A New Edition, in one volume. Carefully corrected, greatly improved, enlarged, and re-arranged, By N. Lambert. 12mo. 6s. 6d. bound.

**Hamel's French Grammar.—(The Original Edition.)**

A New Universal French Grammar; being an accurate System of French Accidence and Syntax. By N. HAMEL. New Edit. improved. 12mo. 4s. bound.

**Hamel's French Exercises, Key, and Questions.**

French Grammatical Exercises. By N. HAMEL. New Edition, carefully revised and greatly improved. 12mo. 4s. bound.

KEY, 12mo. 3s. bound.—Questions, with Key, 9d. sewed.

**Hamel's World in Miniature.**

The World in Miniature; containing a faithful Account of the Situation, Extent, Productions, Government, Population, Manners, Curiosities, &c. of the different Countries of the World: for Translation into French. By N. HAMEL. New Edition, corrected and brought down to the present time. 12mo. 4s. 6d. bd.

**Tardy's French Dictionary, improved by Tarver.**

Tardy's Explanatory Pronouncing Dictionary of the French Language, in French and English; wherein the exact Sound and Articulation of every Syllable is distinctly marked, according to the Principles of the French Pronunciation, developed in a short Treatise. New Edition, corrected and much enlarged. By J. C. TARDY, French Master, Eton. Fcp. 8vo. 7s.

**Dr. Wanostrocht's Grammar of the French Language:**

With practical exercises. New Edition, revised by J. C. Tarver, French Master, Eton. 12mo. 4s. bound.

New editions of Dr. Wanostrocht's other elementary works and school editions of classical writers:—

- |                                     |                                                       |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. French Vocabulary. 12mo. 3s. bd. | 8. French and English Dialogues. 12mo. 2s. bd.        |
| 2. Télémaque. 12mo. 4s. 6d. bd.     | 9. Liturgie de L'Eglise Anglaise. 32mo. 4s. bd.       |
| 3. Bequell Choisi. 12mo. 3s. bd.    | 10. Key to the Grammar, by Ventouillac. 12mo. 3s. bd. |
| 4. Secuel to ditto. 12mo. 4s. bd.   |                                                       |
| 5. Numa Pompilius. 12mo. 4s. bd.    |                                                       |
| 6. Gil Blas. 12mo. 5s. bd.          |                                                       |
| 7. Livre des Enfants. 12mo. 2s. bd. |                                                       |

## THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.

*Grammars, Reading Books, and Miscellaneous Works.*

**The Modern Poetical Speaker:**

A Collection of Pieces adapted for Recitation, carefully selected from the English Poets of the Nineteenth Century. By Mrs. Palliser. Dedicated, by permission, to the Right Hon. the Dowager Lady Lyttelton. 12mo. 6s. bound.

**Sewell: The New Speaker and Holiday Task-Book.**

Selected from classical Greek, Latin, and English writers:—Demosthenes, Thucydides, Homer, Sophocles, Cicero, Livy, Virgil, Lucretius, Shakespeare, Milton, Burke, Bacon, &c. By the Rev. W. SEWELL, B.D. Fellow and Tutor of Exeter College, Oxford. 12mo. 6s. bound.

**Maunder's Universal Class-Book :**

A New Series of Reading Lessons (original and selected) for Every Day in the Year: each Lesson recording some important Event in General History, Biography, &c., or detailing, in familiar language, interesting facts in Science. With Questions for Examination. By SAMUEL MAUNDER, Author of "The Treasury of Knowledge," &c. New Edition, revised. 12mo. 5s. bound.

**Mrs. Felix Summerly's Mother's Primer.**

The Mother's Primer. A Little Child's First Steps in many ways. By Mrs. FELIX SUMMERLY. Fcp. 8vo. printed in Colours, with a Frontispiece drawn on Zinc by William Mulready, R.A. 1s. sewed.

**The Rev. J. Pycroft's Course of English Reading.**

A course of English Reading adapted to every Taste and Capacity: with Anecdotes of Men of Genius. By the Rev. JAMES PYCROFT, B.A., Author of "Latin Grammar Practice," &c. Fcp. 8vo. 6s. 6d. cloth.

**The Debater :**

Being a series of complete Debates, Outlines of Debates, and Questions for Discussion: with ample References to the best Sources of Information on each particular Topic. By Frederic Bowton, Fcp. 8vo. 6s. cloth.

**Lindley Murray's Works.**

\* \* THE LATEST AND ONLY GENUINE EDITIONS, WITH THE AUTHOR'S FINAL CORRECTIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS.

1. First Book for Children. 18mo. 6d.
2. English Spelling-Book. 18mo. 18d.
3. Introduction to the English Reader. 12mo. 2s. 6d.
4. The English Reader. 12mo. 3s. 6d.
5. Sequel to ditto. 12mo. 4s. 6d.
6. English Grammar. 12mo. 3s. 6d.
7. English Grammar abridged. 18mo. 1s.
8. English Exercises. 12mo. 2s.
9. Key to Exercises. 12mo. 2s.
10. Exercises and Key. In 1 vol. 3s. 6d.
11. Introduction au Lecteur François, 12mo. 3s. 6d.

12. Lecteur François. 12mo. 5s.
13. Library Edition of Grammar, Exercises, and Key. 2 vols. 8vo. 21s.

First Lessons in English Grammar  
New edit. revised and enlarged.  
16mo. 9d.

Grammatical Questions, adapted to the Grammar of Lindley Murray: with Notes. By C. BRADLEY. A.M. 12mo. 2s. 6d.  
Enlarged Edit. of Murray's Abridged English Grammar, by Dr. GILES. 18mo. 1s. 6d.

**Mavor's Spelling Book.**

The English Spelling-Book: accompanied by a Progressive Series of easy and familiar Lessons: intended as an Introduction to the Reading and Spelling of the English Language. By Dr. MAJOR. New Edition, with various revisions and improvements of Dr. Mavor. 12mo. with Frontispiece, and 44 Wood Engravings, 1s. 6d. bound.

**Carpenter's Spelling-Book.**

The Scholar's Spelling Assistant; wherein the Words are arranged according to their principles of Accentuation. By T. CARPENTER. New Edition, corrected throughout. 12mo. 1s. 6d. bound.

**Ross: An Elementary Etymological Manual of the**

English Language, for the use of Schools. To which are prefixed, Practical Observations on Teaching Etymology. By William Ross, Inspector of Schools for the Manchester Education Society. New Edition. 18mo. 6d. sewed.

**Graham's English Spelling-Book.**

English Spelling: with Rules and Exercises. Intended as a Class-Book for Schools. By G. F. GRAHAM, Author of "English, or the Art of Composition;" "Helps to English Grammar," &c. 12mo. [In the press.]

**Progressive Exercises in English Composition. -**

By the Rev. R. G. PARKER, A.M. New Edition. 12mo, 1s. 6d. cloth.

### Walker's Dictionary Remodelled.

Walker's Pronouncing Dictionary of the English Language, adapted to the present state of Literature and Science. By B. H. SMART. New Edition. To which are now added, an Enlarged Etymological Index, and a Supplement, containing nearly Three Thousand Words not included in the preceding edition of the Dictionary. 8vo. 18s. cloth.

\*. The Supplement, with the Etymological Index, may be had separately. 8vo. 2s. 6d. sewed.

### Walker's Dictionary Epitomised.

Walker's Pronouncing Dictionary of the English Language, Epitomised on a plan which allows of full Definitions to the leading Words, and large additions to the Terms of Modern Science: with a Key to the Pronunciation of Greek, Latin, and Scripture Proper Names. By B. H. SMART. New Edition. 16mo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

### Graham's Art of English Composition.

English; or, The Art of Composition explained in a series of Instructions and Examples. By G. F. GRAHAM. New Edition, revised and corrected. Fcp. 8vo. 6s. cloth.

### Graham's Helps to English Grammar.

Helps to English Grammar; or, Easy Exercises for Young Children. Illustrated by Engravings on Wood. By G. F. GRAHAM. New Edition. 12mo. 3s. cloth.

### English Synonymes classified and explained:

With Practical Exercises, designed for Schools and Private Tuition. By G. F. GRAHAM. Fcp. 8vo. 7s. cloth.

### Aikin's Poetry for Children.

Poetry for Children; consisting of Selections of easy and interesting Pieces from the best Poets, interspersed with Original Pieces. By Miss AIKIN. New Edition. 18mo. with Frontispiece, 2s. cloth.

### Lady Fitzroy's Scriptural Conversations.

Scriptural Conversations between Charles and his Mother. By LADY CHARLES FITZROY. Fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d. cloth.

### Maunder's Popular Treasuries.

- 1 The Treasury of Knowledge, and Library of Reference: a Compendium of Universal Knowledge.
- 2 The Scientific and Literary Treasury: a copious Popular Encyclopedia of the Belles-Lettres.
- 3 The Biographical Treasury: a Dictionary of Universal Biography; comprising above 12,000 Memoirs.
- 4 The Historical Treasury: an Outline of Universal History; separate Histories of every Nation.

\*. New Editions, corrected and enlarged, price 10s. each work, fcp. 8vo. cloth; or 12s. bound in embossed roan.

### Works by PROF. ROBERT SULLIVAN, A.M. T.C.D. of the Education Board, Dublin.

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Geography Generalised. New Edition. 12mo. 2s.</li> <li>2. Introduction to Geography. New Edition. 18mo. 1s.</li> <li>3. Dictionary of Derivations. New Edition. 12mo. 3s. 6d.</li> <li>4. The Spelling-book Super-seded. New Edition. 18mo. 1s. 4d.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5. The Elements of English Grammar. New Edit. 18mo. 1s.</li> <li>6. Lectures on Popular Education. 12mo. 2s. 6d.</li> <li>7. Outline of the Methods of Teaching in the National Model Schools, Ireland. 18mo. 6d.</li> <li>8. School Dictionary of the English Language. [In the press.]</li> </ol> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|







